

# Index

## Numerics

802.1x See port authentication  
802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 9-8

## A

aal5VccGroup group, ATM MIB C-39  
aal5VccSarTimeOuts MIB object C-39  
AARP. See AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP)  
ACC. See Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)  
access control, encryption 41-6  
access mode, MIB object 55-8  
accounting  
    firewall 46-53  
    RADIUS 19-6  
actions, IPsec policies 48-15  
ACTIVATE ACC CALL command 19-16  
ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION command 6-9  
ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA command 48-47  
ACTIVATE ISDN CALL command 11-61  
ACTIVATE L2TP CALL command 20-18  
ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-39  
ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE command 43-21  
ACTIVATE PPP command 15-49  
ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID command 11-62 to 11-63  
ACTIVATE SCRIPT command 58-7  
ACTIVATE TRIGGER command 59-6  
activating  
    asynchronous calls 19-8, 19-16  
adaptive learning 8-16  
add 52-17  
ADD ACC CALL command 19-17  
ADD ACC DOMAINNAME command 19-20  
ADD ACC SCRIPT command 19-21  
ADD ALIAS command 2-12, 6-10, 6-13, 6-22  
ADD APPLE CIRCUIT command 35-22  
ADD APPLE DLCI command 35-23  
ADD APPLE PACKETFILTER command 35-24  
ADD APPLE PORT command 35-16, 35-26  
ADD APPLE ROUTE command 35-16, 35-28  
ADD APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 35-29  
ADD APPLE ZONE command 35-30  
ADD APPLE ZONEFILTER command 35-31

ADD BGP AGGREGATE command 27-47, 56-15 to 56-16  
ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command 27-49  
ADD BGP IMPORT command 27-50  
ADD BGP NETWORK command 27-51  
ADD BGP PEER command 27-52  
ADD BOOTP RELAY command 23-10  
ADD BRIDGE FILTER command 16-25  
ADD BRIDGE GROUP command 16-28  
ADD BRIDGE PORT command 16-29  
ADD BRIDGE STATION command 16-33  
ADD CLNS ADJACENCY command 34-12  
ADD CLNS AREA command 34-13  
ADD CLNS CIRCUIT command 34-14  
ADD CLNS RA command 34-16  
ADD DECNET EXCLUSION command 37-14  
ADD DECNET INCLUSION command 37-15  
ADD DECNET INTERFACE command 37-16  
ADD DECNET LPN command 37-17  
ADD DHCP POLICY command 23-13  
ADD DHCP RANGE command 23-19  
ADD DVMRP INTERFACE command 24-43  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 46-66  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 46-68  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 46-72  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 46-76  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 46-77  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY command 46-80, 46-82  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 46-82  
ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES command 46-96  
ADD FRAMERELAY DLC command 14-27  
ADD FRAMERELAY LI 14-28  
ADD GRE command 30-12  
ADD IGMP FILTER command 24-44  
ADD IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS command 24-45  
ADD IP ARP command 22-66  
ADD IP ASPATHLIST command 28-41  
ADD IP COMMUNITYLIST command 28-43  
ADD IP FILTER command 22-70  
ADD IP HELPER command 22-78  
ADD IP HOST command 22-79  
ADD IP INTERFACE command 22-80, 30-4  
ADD IP NAT command 22-87  
ADD IP RIP command 25-7  
ADD IP ROUTE command 22-90



ADD IP ROUTE FILTER command 28-47  
 ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 22-93  
 ADD IP ROUTEMAP command 28-50  
 ADD IP SA command 22-221, 28-50  
 ADD IP TRUSTED command 25-11  
 ADD IPV6 FILTER command 31-37  
 ADD IPV6 HOST command 31-42  
 ADD IPV6 INTERFACE command 31-43  
 ADD IPV6 RIP command 31-48  
 ADD IPV6 ROUTE command 31-49  
 ADD IPV6 TUNNEL command 31-51  
 ADD IPX CIRCUIT command 36-31  
 ADD IPX EXCLUSION command 36-35  
 ADD IPX INCLUSION command 36-36  
 ADD IPX RIP command 36-37  
 ADD IPX ROUTE command 36-38  
 ADD IPX SAP command 36-39  
 ADD IPX SERVICE command 36-40  
 ADD ISDN CALL command 11-64  
 ADD ISDN CLILIST command 11-70  
 ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-70  
 ADD L2TP CALL command 20-19  
 ADD L2TP IP command 20-22  
 ADD L2TP USER command 20-24, 20-30  
 ADD LAPD command 11-111  
 ADD LAPD TEI command 11-71  
 ADD LAPD XSPID command 11-71  
 ADD LAPD XTEI command 11-72  
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 51-21  
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 51-23  
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 51-24  
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE command 51-27  
 ADD LOG OUTPUT command 60-13  
 ADD LOG RECEIVE command 60-17  
 ADD MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-41  
 ADD NTP PEER command 57-8  
 ADD OSPF AREA command 26-28  
 ADD OSPF HOST command 26-30  
 ADD OSPF INTERFACE command 26-31  
 ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 26-36  
 ADD OSPF RANGE command 26-37  
 ADD OSPF STUB command 26-40  
 ADD OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 26-41  
 ADD PERM command 62-6  
 ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE command 24-47  
 ADD PIM INTERFACE command 24-48  
 ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE command 24-50  
 ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE command 33-23  
 ADD PIM6 INTERFACE command 33-24  
 ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 33-25  
 ADD PING POLL command 54-9  
 ADD PKI CERTIFICATE command 49-16  
 ADD PKI CRL command 49-18  
 ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 49-19  
 ADD PPP ACSERVICE command 15-54  
 ADD PPP command 15-50  
 ADD RADIUS SERVER command 41-30  
 ADD SA MEMBER command 48-48  
 ADD SCRIPT command 58-8  
 ADD SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-25

ADD SNMP GROUP command 55-27  
 ADD SNMP TARGETADDR command 55-28  
 ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 55-29  
 ADD SNMP USER command 55-30  
 ADD SSH USER command 44-10  
 ADD STT command 17-5  
 ADD TACACS SERVER command 41-31  
 ADD TDM command 12-8  
 ADD TPAD command 18-17  
 ADD TRIGGER command 59-7  
 ADD USER command 41-33  
 ADD USER RSO command 41-36  
 ADD VLAN BRIDGE command 16-34  
 ADD VRRP IP command 53-12  
 ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command 53-13  
 ADD WANLB HEALTHCHECK command 52-16  
 ADD WANLB RESOURCE command 52-17  
 ADD WANLB RESource command 52-17 to 52-19  
 ADD X25C DTEADDRESS command 13-43  
 ADD X25C HUNTGROUP command 13-44  
 ADD X25C ROUTE command 13-45  
 ADD X25T CPAR command 13-46  
 adding  
   access lists, firewall 46-13 to 46-14, 46-76, 46-82  
   aliases 2-12, 6-10, 6-13, 6-22  
   Certificate Revocation Lists 49-18  
   domain name 11-44, 11-70, 19-10, 19-20  
   firewall rules 46-82  
   Frame Relay DLCs 14-27  
   Frame Relay logical interfaces 14-28  
   interfaces to firewall 46-6, 46-72  
   members to Security Associations 48-48  
   NAT translations, firewall 46-24, 46-26 to 46-27, 46-77  
   NTP peer 57-8  
   permanent assignments 62-6  
   physical links to PPP interfaces 15-50  
   PKI certificates 49-16  
   PKI LDAP Repositories 49-19  
   ports to TPAD 18-6, 18-17  
   route templates 22-93  
   synchronous tunnel 17-5  
 address pools, IP 22-52  
   creating 22-96  
   destroying 22-108  
   displaying 22-211  
 Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) 22-13  
   adding entries 22-13, 22-66  
   changing entries 22-142  
   deleting entries 22-96  
   displaying entries 22-56, 22-181  
   Frame Relay 14-18  
   modifying entries 22-142  
   proxy 22-17  
   setting entries 22-142  
 address translation group, MIB-II MIB C-29  
 addresses  
   DECnet 37-3  
     area 37-3, 37-24  
     MAC 37-3, 37-24  
     node 37-3, 37-24  
     setting 37-3, 37-24  
   Ethernet multicast 9-9, 9-67 to 9-68



- Frame Relay DLCIs 14-6, 14-27, 14-32, 14-35, 14-41, 14-46, 14-50, 14-62
- Internet Protocol (IP) 22-5
  - address pools 22-52, 22-96, 22-108, 22-211
  - classes 22-7
  - format 22-7
  - source 22-5
  - subnet 22-9
- IP, for asynchronous ports 19-4
- IPX
  - MAC 36-4
  - network 36-4
  - station 36-4
- multicast 9-9, 9-67 to 9-68
- setting DECnet 37-3, 37-24
- subnet 22-9
- X.25 DTE 13-7, 13-12, 13-43, 13-56, 13-92
- Addressing 47-5
- addressing, LAPD 11-28
- addressless interfaces, OSPF 26-10, 26-22, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66
- adjacency, OSPF 26-5 to 26-6
- administrator name
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-29
- Adopt VRRP IP address 53-7
- ADSL Line MIB C-40
- adslAtucCurrStatus MIB object C-40
- adslAtucIntervallnits MIB object C-40
- adslAtucPerfCurr15MinInits MIB object C-40
- adslAtucPerfCurr1DayInits MIB object C-40
- adslAtucPerfInits MIB object C-40
- adslAtucPerfPrev1DayInits MIB object C-40
- adslAturAtucPhysPerfIntervalGroup group, ADSL Line MIB C-40
- AdslAturAtucPhysPerfRawCounterGroup group, ADSL Line MIB C-40
- adslAturAturPhysPerfIntervalGroup group, ADSL Line MIB C-41
- adslAturAturPhysPerfRawCounterGroup group, ADSL Line MIB C-41
- adslAturCurrAtn MIB object C-40
- adslAturCurrSnrMgn MIB object C-40
- adslAturCurrStatus MIB object C-40
- adslAturIntervallprs MIB object C-41
- adslAturLineGroup group, ADSL Line MIB C-40
- adslAturPerfCurr15MinLprs MIB object C-41
- adslAturPerfCurr1DayLprs MIB object C-41
- adslAturPerfLprs MIB object C-41
- adslAturPerfPrev1DayLprs MIB object C-41
- adslAturPhysicalGroup group, ADSL Line MIB C-40
- adslLineMib MIB object C-40
- Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 42-6
- affinity table
  - definition 51-4
- ageing timer 8-16
  - setting 8-36
- switch
  - disabling 8-28
  - enabling 8-31
- aggregation, PPP links 15-37
- aging timer, bridging 16-41
- aging, OSPF 26-5, 26-91, 26-93
- Alarm group, RMON MIB C-46 to C-47
- aliases
  - adding 2-12, 6-10, 6-13, 6-22
  - deleting 2-13
  - displaying 2-15 to 2-16, 6-28
- alliedTelesis MIB object C-4
- Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI) 11-45 to 11-48
  - components 11-45
  - configuration example 11-46
- AODI. *See* Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI)
- AppleTalk 35-1 to 35-65
  - AARP. *See* AppleTalk: AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) 35-6
  - adding
    - circuits 35-11, 35-22, 35-26
    - DLCI 35-23, 35-26
    - interfaces 35-11
    - ports 35-11, 35-22 to 35-23, 35-26
    - routes 35-16, 35-28
    - zones 35-11, 35-30
  - Address Mapping Table (AMT) 35-6
    - displaying 35-12, 35-49
  - address translation 35-6
  - AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) 35-6
    - AARP Probe packet 35-6
    - AARP Request packet 35-6
    - AARP Response packet 35-6
    - displaying cache 35-12
    - dynamic address assignment 35-6
  - architecture 35-3
  - circuits
    - adding 35-11, 35-22, 35-26
    - debugging 35-17
    - deleting 35-11, 35-32, 35-34
    - displaying 35-11, 35-50
  - commands
    - ADD APPLE CIRCUIT 35-22
    - ADD APPLE DLCI 35-23
    - ADD APPLE PORT 35-16, 35-26
    - ADD APPLE ROUTE 35-16, 35-28
    - ADD APPLE ZONE 35-30
    - DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 35-32
    - DELETE APPLE DLCI 35-33
    - DELETE APPLE PORT 35-34
    - DELETE APPLE ROUTE 35-16, 35-35
    - DELETE APPLE ZONE 35-36
    - DISABLE APPLE 35-37
    - DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 35-38
    - ENABLE APPLE 35-38
    - ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 35-38
    - PURGE APPLE 35-39
    - RESET APPLE 35-39
    - SET APPLE PORT 35-16, 35-42
    - SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 35-44
    - SET APPLE ZONE 35-46
    - SHOW APPLE 35-48
    - SHOW APPLE AARP 35-49



SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 35-50  
 SHOW APPLE COUNTER 35-51  
 SHOW APPLE DLCI 35-57  
 SHOW APPLE PORT 35-60  
 SHOW APPLE ROUTE 35-16, 35-62  
 SHOW APPLE ZONE 35-64  
 configuration example 35-17  
 counters  
   displaying 35-51  
 Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP) 35-7  
 datagrams 35-7  
 DDP or packet filtering 35-13  
 DDP. See AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)  
 debugging 35-17, 35-38  
 deleting  
   circuits 35-11, 35-32, 35-34  
   DLCI 35-33 to 35-34  
   interfaces 35-11  
   ports 35-11, 35-32 to 35-34  
   routes 35-16, 35-35  
   zones 35-11, 35-36  
 dial-on-demand 35-16, 35-26, 35-42  
 disabling debugging 35-38  
 disabling routing 35-12, 35-37  
 displaying  
   AARP cache 35-12, 35-49  
   circuits 35-11, 35-50  
   counters 35-51  
   DLCI 35-57  
   MIB 35-51  
   ports 35-11, 35-60  
   RTMP routing table 35-12, 35-62  
   status 35-12, 35-48  
   zones 35-11, 35-64  
 DLCI  
   adding 35-23, 35-26  
   deleting 35-33 to 35-34  
   displaying 35-57  
 dynamic address assignment 35-6 to 35-7  
 dynamic ID assignment  
   EtherTalk 35-5  
   LocalTalk 35-4  
   TokenTalk 35-5  
 ELAP. See AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)  
 enabling debugging 35-38  
 enabling routing 35-12, 35-38  
 entity name 35-9  
 EtherTalk 35-5  
   dynamic ID assignment 35-5  
 EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP) 35-5  
 hop count 35-8  
 interface  
   adding 35-11  
   deleting 35-11  
 internet 35-4  
 internet socket address 35-7  
 LLAP. See AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)

LocalTalk 35-4  
   dynamic ID assignment 35-4  
   LLAP Acknowledge control packet 35-4  
   LLAP Enquiry control packet 35-4  
   node ID 35-4  
 LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP) 35-4  
 MIB  
   displaying 35-51  
 modifying  
   ports 35-42  
   zones 35-46  
 Name Binding Protocol (NBP) 35-9  
   NBP Broadcast Request packet 35-10  
   NBP Forward Request packet 35-10  
   NBP Lookup packet 35-10  
   NBP Lookup Reply packet 35-10  
 name information socket (NIS) 35-9  
 name lookup 35-10  
 names table 35-9  
 NBP Broadcast Request 35-10  
 NBP Forward Request 35-10  
 NBP Lookup packet 35-10  
 NBP Lookup Reply packet 35-10  
 NBP. See AppleTalk: Name Binding Protocol (NBP)  
 network 35-4  
 network number 35-6 to 35-7  
 network-visible entity (NVE) 35-7  
 NIS. See AppleTalk: name information socket (NIS)  
 node 35-4  
 node ID 35-4 to 35-6  
 node ID classes 35-4  
 notify neighbour, RTMP 35-9  
 NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)  
 ping 35-17  
 port 35-8  
   adding 35-11, 35-22 to 35-23, 35-26  
   deleting 35-11, 35-32 to 35-34  
   displaying 35-11, 35-60  
   modifying 35-42  
 protocol address 35-6  
   assignment 35-5  
 protocols 35-3  
 purging configuration 35-39  
 resetting 35-39  
 routes  
   adding 35-16, 35-28  
   deleting 35-16, 35-35  
 Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)  
   35-7 to 35-8  
   displaying 35-12, 35-62  
   notify neighbour 35-9  
   RTMP Data packet 35-8  
   validity timer 35-8  
 RTMP or Routing Update filtering 35-14  
 RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)  
 seed router 35-9, 35-11, 35-26, 35-34, 35-42  
 socket 35-7  
 socket number 35-7



- split horizon 35-8
- static routes 35-16, 35-28, 35-35
- status 35-12, 35-48
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk 35-5
  - dynamic ID assignment 35-5
- TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP) 35-5
- validity timer 35-8
- ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)
- ZIT. See AppleTalk: zone information table (ZIT)
- Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) 35-9 to 35-10, 35-30, 35-36, 35-46, 35-64
- zone information table (ZIT) 35-10
  - displaying 35-64
- zone list 35-10, 35-30, 35-36, 35-46, 35-64
- zone name 35-9 to 35-10
  - adding 35-11, 35-30
  - deleting 35-11, 35-36
  - displaying 35-11, 35-64
  - modifying 35-46
- zone or ZIP filtering 35-15
- AppleTalk Filtering 35-12
- application gateway 46-4
- arBoardIndex MIB object C-17
- arBoardMaxIndex MIB object C-17
- arBoardTable MIB object C-17 to C-18, C-20
- area
  - DECnet 37-2
  - OSPF 26-3, 26-28, 26-37, 26-42, 26-45, 26-63, 26-71, 26-79
- area border router, OSPF 26-4
- area routing node (DECnet) 37-2, 37-24
- arIfXIndex MIB object C-17
- arIfXTable MIB object C-17
- arInterfaceBoardIndex MIB object C-17
- arInterfacePosition MIB object C-17
- arInterfaces Group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-17
- arInterfaces MIB object C-9
- arInterfaceTable MIB object C-17
- arSlotBoardIndex MIB object C-17
- arSlotSlotIndex MIB object C-17
- arSlotTable MIB object C-17
- Assert message, PIM Sparse Mode 24-13
- asymmetric keys 49-2
- asymmetrical encryption algorithms 42-6
- asynchronous
  - call control 19-2
  - call definitions 19-2 to 19-3, 19-17
  - calls, activating 19-8, 19-16
  - calls, authenticating 19-5
  - calls, bidirectional 19-8
  - calls, CHAP authentication 19-5
  - calls, configuring 19-10
  - calls, creating 19-2, 19-17
  - calls, CSLIP 9-16, 19-4
  - calls, deactivating 19-8, 19-22
  - calls, deleting 19-3, 19-23
  - calls, disabling 19-3, 19-24
  - calls, disabling debugging 19-25
  - calls, displaying 19-3, 19-34 to 19-35
  - calls, enabling 19-3, 19-25
  - calls, enabling debugging 19-26
  - calls, incoming 19-2
  - calls, login name 19-4
  - calls, modifying 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
  - calls, outgoing 19-2
  - calls, PAP authentication 19-5
  - calls, password 19-4
  - calls, displaying 19-3, 19-34 to 19-35
  - calls, enabling 19-3, 19-25
  - calls, enabling debugging 19-26
  - calls, encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
  - calls, incoming 19-2
  - calls, login name 19-4
  - calls, modifying 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
  - calls, outgoing 19-2
  - calls, PAP authentication 19-5
  - calls, password 19-4
  - calls, purging 19-26
  - calls, SLIP 9-16, 19-4
  - CSLIP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
  - modems 19-2
  - ports
    - configuration 9-16, 9-25, 9-27 to 9-28, 9-33 to 9-36
    - connecting to 9-25
    - disabling ports 9-27
    - enabling ports 9-33
    - purging configuration 9-28, 9-31
    - resetting counters 9-35
    - resetting history 9-36
    - resetting ports 9-34
    - setting port characteristics 9-16, 9-40
- PPP
  - See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
  - encapsulation 19-4
- PPP encapsulation 9-16
- SLIP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
- Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) 19-1 to 19-38
  - See also User Authentication Facility (UAF)
  - accounting, RADIUS 19-6
  - activating calls 19-8, 19-16
  - adding domain name 19-10, 19-20
  - adding ports 19-3, 19-17
  - authenticating calls 19-5
  - authenticating calls using CHAP 19-5
  - authenticating calls using PAP 19-5
  - bidirectional calls 19-8
  - call definitions 19-2
  - calls, activating 19-8, 19-16
  - calls, authenticating with CHAP 19-5
  - calls, authenticating with PAP 19-5
  - calls, bidirectional 19-8
  - calls, CHAP authentication 19-5
  - calls, creating 19-2, 19-17
  - calls, deactivating 19-8, 19-22
  - calls, deleting 19-3, 19-23
  - calls, disabling 19-3, 19-24
  - calls, disabling debugging 19-25
  - calls, displaying 19-3, 19-34 to 19-35
  - calls, enabling 19-3, 19-25
  - calls, enabling debugging 19-26
  - calls, incoming 19-2
  - calls, login name 19-4
  - calls, modifying 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
  - calls, outgoing 19-2
  - calls, PAP authentication 19-5
  - calls, password 19-4



- calls, purging 19-26
- CHAP authentication 19-5
- commands
  - ACTIVATE ACC CALL 19-16
  - ADD ACC CALL 19-17
  - ADD ACC DOMAINNAME 19-20
  - ADD ACC SCRIPT 19-21
  - DEACTIVATE ACC CALL 19-22
  - DELETE ACC CALL 19-23
  - DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME 19-23
  - DELETE ACC SCRIPT 19-24
  - DISABLE ACC CALL 19-24
  - DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 19-25
  - ENABLE ACC CALL 19-25
  - ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 19-26
  - PURGE ACC 19-26
  - PURGE ACC SCRIPT 19-27
  - SET ACC CALL 19-28
  - SET ACC CALL PORT 19-31
  - SET ACC SCRIPT 19-32
  - SHOW ACC 19-34
  - SHOW ACC CALL 19-35
  - SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME 19-38
  - SHOW ACC SCRIPT 19-38
- configuration examples 19-10
- configuring ports 19-3
- creating call definitions 19-2, 19-17
- creating modem scripts 19-21
- CSLIP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
- deactivating calls 19-8, 19-22
- deleting call definitions 19-3, 19-23
- deleting domain name 19-10, 19-23
- deleting modem scripts 19-7, 19-24, 19-27
- dial-in IPX 19-13
- disabling call debugging 19-25
- disabling call definitions 19-3, 19-24
- displaying call definitions 19-3, 19-35
- displaying domain name 19-10, 19-38
- displaying modem scripts 19-7, 19-34, 19-38
- domain name 15-27, 19-4, 19-10, 22-52
  - adding 19-10, 19-20
  - deleting 19-10, 19-23
  - displaying 19-10, 19-38
- enabling call debugging 19-26
- enabling call definitions 19-3, 19-25
- encapsulation, CSLIP 9-16, 19-4
- encapsulation, PPP 9-16, 19-4
- encapsulation, SLIP 9-16, 19-4
- example configurations 19-10
- incoming calls 19-2
- IP address, asynchronous ports 19-4, 19-12
- login name 19-4
  - authenticating with CHAP 19-5
  - authenticating with PAP 19-5
- modem scripts 19-6, 19-21, 19-24, 19-27, 19-32, 19-34, 19-38
  - deleting 19-7
  - displaying 19-7
  - modifying 19-7
- modifying call definitions 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
- modifying modem scripts 19-7, 19-32
- MTU, asynchronous ports 19-4
- outgoing calls 19-2
- PAP authentication 19-5
- password 19-4
  - authenticating with CHAP 19-5
  - authenticating with PAP 19-5
- ports, adding 19-3, 19-17
- ports, configuring 19-3
- PPP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
- purging call definitions 19-26
- RADIUS accounting 19-6
- RADIUS authentication 19-5
- SLIP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
- Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option, LCP 15-6
- asynchronous port security 41-12
- asynchronous ports 9-15
  - adding to asynchronous calls 19-3, 19-17
  - as network interfaces 19-2
  - authenticating calls 19-5
    - CHAP 19-5
    - PAP 19-5
  - configuring 19-3
  - CSLIP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
  - encapsulation 9-16
  - encapsulation, CSLIP 9-16, 19-4
  - encapsulation, PPP 9-16, 19-4
  - encapsulation, SLIP 9-16, 19-4
  - IP address 19-4
  - logging in 19-4
  - maximum transmission unit 19-4
  - PPP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
  - SLIP encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
- at-8624PoE MIB object C-8
- at-8624T2M MIB object C-8
- at-8624XL-80 MIB object C-7
- at-8648-2SP MIB object C-8
- at-8724MLB MIB object C-8
- at-8724XL MIB object C-7
- at-8724XLDC MIB object C-7
- at-8724XL-DC-NEBS MIB object C-8
- at-8748XL MIB object C-7
- at-8748XL-80 MIB object C-7
- at-8748XLDC MIB object C-7
- at-8824 MIB object C-7
- at-8824-DC MIB object C-7
- at-8848 MIB object C-7
- at-8848-DC MIB object C-7
- at-8948EX MIB object C-7
- at-8948i MIB object C-8
- at-8948i-N MIB object C-8
- at-9812T MIB object C-7
- at-9812T-DC MIB object C-7
- at-9812TF MIB object C-7
- at-9816GB MIB object C-7
- at-9816GB-DC MIB object C-7
- at-9816GF MIB object C-7
- at-9924SP MIB object C-8
- at-9924SPi MIB object C-8
- at-9924SPsi MIB object C-8
- at-9924T MIB object C-8
- at-9924T-4SP MIB object C-8
- at-9924TEMC MIB object C-8





at-9924Ti MIB object C-8  
 at-9924Ts MIB object C-8  
 at-9924Tsi MIB object C-8  
 at-9924Tsi-N MIB object C-8  
 atAgents MIB object C-9  
 at-AR410Router MIB object C-5  
 at-AR410v2Router MIB object C-5  
 at-AR410v3Router MIB object C-5  
 at-AR415SRouter MIB object C-6  
 at-AR415SRouterDC MIB object C-6  
 at-AR420Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR440Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR441Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR442Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR443Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR444Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR450DualRouter MIB object C-5  
 at-AR450Router MIB object C-5  
 at-AR550Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR550SRouterDP MIB object C-6  
 at-AR551Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR552Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR570Router MIB object C-6  
 at-AR725Router MIB object C-5  
 at-AR725RouterDC MIB object C-5  
 at-AR740RouterDC MIB object C-5  
 at-AR745Router MIB object C-5  
 at-AR745RouterDC MIB object C-5  
 at-AR770Router MIB object C-6  
 atContactDetails MIB object C-16  
 atIfIndex MIB object C-30  
 ATM MIB C-39  
 atmInterfaceConfGroup2 group, ATM MIB C-39  
 atmInterfaceCellmiVci MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceCellmiVpi MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceMaxActiveVciBits MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceMaxActiveVpiBits MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceMaxVccs MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceMaxVpcs MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceMyNeighborIfName MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceMyNeighborIpAddress MIB object C-39  
 atmInterfaceSubscrAddress MIB object C-39  
 atmMib MIB object C-39  
 atmTrafficDescrGroup2 group, ATM MIB C-39  
 atmVccTerminationGroup2 group, ATM MIB C-39  
 atNetAddress MIB object C-30  
 atPhysAddress MIB object C-30  
 at-Rapier16fMT MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier16fMTi MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier16fSC MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier16fSCi MIB object C-7  
 at-rapier16fVF MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier24 MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier24i MIB object C-7  
 at-Rapier24i-DC-NEBS MIB object C-8  
 at-Rapier48 MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier48i MIB object C-7  
 at-Rapier48w MIB object C-8  
 at-Rapier8fMT MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier8fMTi MIB object C-6

at-Rapier8fSC MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier8fSCi MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier8t8fMT MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier8t8fMTi MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier8t8fSC MIB object C-6  
 at-Rapier8t8fSCi MIB object C-6  
 at-RapierG6 MIB object C-6  
 at-RapierG6LX MIB object C-6  
 at-RapierG6MT MIB object C-6  
 at-RapierG6SX MIB object C-6  
 atrDot1xAuthConfigTable MIB object C-27  
 atrDot1xAuthenticated trap message C-27  
 atrDot1xAuthGuestVlan MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xAuthLastAuthReason MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xAuthMibReset MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xAuthPostAuthVlan MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xAuthPreAuthVlan MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xAuthSecureVlan MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xAuthStatsTable MIB object C-27  
 atrDot1xAuthTrap MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xAuthVlanAssignment MIB object C-26  
 atrDot1xFailedAuth trap message C-27  
 atrDot1xPaePortNumber MIB object C-27  
 atrDot1xPaePortSuppMacAddress MIB object C-27  
 atrDot1xPaePortTable MIB object C-27  
 atrDot1xUnAuthenticated trap message C-27  
 atrMacBasedAuthAuthenticated trap message C-27  
 atrMacBasedAuthConfigTable MIB object C-27  
 atrMacBasedAuthFailedAuth trap message C-27  
 atrMacBasedAuthPaePortTable MIB object C-27  
 atrMacBasedAuthUnAuthenticated trap message C-27  
 atRouter MIB object C-9  
 atRouter sub-tree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-9  
 atrPaeMib MIB object C-26  
 at-Switchblade4AC MIB object C-7  
 at-Switchblade4DC MIB object C-7  
 at-Switchblade8AC MIB object C-7  
 at-Switchblade8DC MIB object C-7  
 Authentication  
     asynchronous calls 19-5  
     CHAP 19-5  
     PAP 19-5  
 authentication  
     Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)  
         32-6, 32-11, 32-17, 32-23  
     OSPF 26-3, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63  
     RADIUS 19-5  
     SNMPv1 and v2 55-17  
     using RADIUS servers 41-9, 41-15, 41-30, 41-37, 41-63  
     using TACACS servers 41-9, 41-18, 41-31, 41-38,  
         41-68  
     using User Authentication Database 41-9 to 41-10,  
         41-33, 41-39, 41-43, 41-48, 41-50 to 41-52,  
         41-59, 41-73  
 Authentication Header (AH) protocol 48-4  
 Authentication Protocol Option, LCP 15-6  
 authentication protocols, PPP 15-22 to 15-27  
 authentication, IPsec 48-9  
 auto-bauding 9-21  
 automatic weight 52-7



autonegotiation

duplex 7-8, 8-4

port speed 7-8, 8-4

autonomous systems 26-3

setting AS number 27-106

## B

backbone, OSPF 26-24, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63

backup, leased line 15-41

BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol

Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) 15-10

Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) 15-10

bandwidth limiting 9-11, 9-46

bandwidth on demand, PPP 15-13, 15-43, 15-45

BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol

base hardware serial number

displaying 4-54

Basic Rate Access

configuring 11-16

Basic Rate Access, ISDN 11-4 to 11-7

bbrNvs MIB object C-16

bgp MIB object C-56

BGP Peer table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-56

BGP Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-56

BGP-4 Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-56

bgp4PathAttrTable MIB object C-56

bgpBackwardTransition trap message C-56

bgpEstablished trap message C-56

bgpIdentifier MIB object C-56

bgpLocalAs MIB object C-56

bgpPeerTable MIB object C-56

bgpRcvdPathAttrTable MIB object C-56

bgpVersion MIB object C-56

bidirectional calls, asynchronous 19-8

boards MIB object C-9

boot script

commands not allowed in 50-12

booting the router 4-9, 5-37

BOOTP relay agent 23-4 to 23-5

bootstrap router, PIM Sparse Mode 24-12

adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 24-15, 24-47, 33-8

adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 33-23

deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 24-15, 24-55, 33-8

deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 33-26

setting PIM BSR candidate parameters, IPv6 33-37

setting PIM BSR candidate preference, IPv4 24-81

Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4)

commands

ADD BGP AGGREGATE 27-47, 56-15 to 56-16

ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 27-49

ADD BGP IMPORT 27-50

ADD BGP NETWORK 27-51

ADD BGP PEER 27-52

DELETE BGP AGGREGATE 27-67

DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 27-68

DELETE BGP IMPORT 27-68

DELETE BGP NETWORK 27-69

DELETE BGP PEER 27-69

DISABLE BGP DEBUG 27-74

DISABLE BGP PEER 27-75

ENABLE BGP DEBUG 27-79

ENABLE BGP PEER 27-81

RESET BGP PEER 27-82

SET BGP 27-84

SET BGP AGGREGATE 27-87

SET BGP IMPORT 27-91

SET BGP PEER 27-93

SHOW BGP 27-107

SHOW BGP AGGREGATE 27-109

SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION 27-110

SHOW BGP IMPORT 27-120

SHOW BGP NETWORK 27-124

SHOW BGP PEER 27-125

SHOW BGP ROUTE 27-132

Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-56

BRI group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-20

bri MIB object C-20

BRI physical layer 11-16

briChanTable MIB object C-20

Bridge MIB C-37

bridgeRouter MIB object C-5

bridging 16-1 to 16-70

adding

filters 16-25

groups 16-28

ports 16-29

stations 16-33

aging timer 16-41

blocking 16-6

bridge ID 16-15

Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) 16-16

commands

ADD BRIDGE FILTER 16-25

ADD BRIDGE GROUP 16-28

ADD BRIDGE PORT 16-29

ADD BRIDGE STATION 16-33

DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 16-35

DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 16-35

DELETE BRIDGE PORT 16-36

DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 16-36

DELETE BRIDGE STATION 16-37

DISABLE BRIDGE 16-38

DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 16-38

DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 16-39

ENABLE BRIDGE 16-39

ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 16-39

ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 16-40

PURGE BRIDGE 16-40

RESET BRIDGE 16-41

SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 16-41

SET BRIDGE FILTER 16-42

SET BRIDGE GROUP 16-44

SET BRIDGE PORT 16-45

SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 16-46

SET BRIDGE SPANNING 16-47

SHOW BRIDGE 16-49

SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 16-52





- SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 16-61
- SHOW BRIDGE PORT 16-63
- SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 16-66
- SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 16-67
- SHOW BRIDGE STATION 16-69
- configuration 16-17 to 16-25
  - displaying 16-49
- counters, displaying 16-52
- deleting
  - filters 16-35
  - groups 16-35
  - ports 16-36
  - protocols 16-36
  - stations 16-37
- designated bridge 16-15
- disabled 16-6
- disabling 16-38
  - learning 16-38
  - spanning tree 16-39
- displaying
  - configuration 16-49
  - counters 16-52
  - groups 16-61
  - ports 16-63
  - protocols 16-66
  - spanning tree protocol 16-67
  - stations 16-69
- electing root and designated bridge 16-16
- enabling 16-39
  - learning 16-39
  - spanning tree 16-40
- filtering 16-4, 16-13 to 16-14
- filters
  - adding 16-25
  - deleting 16-35
  - modifying 16-42
- forwarding 16-6
- forwarding priority 16-46, 16-66
- forwarding process 16-13
- functions 16-8
- groups
  - adding 16-28
  - deleting 16-35
  - displaying 16-61
  - modifying 16-44
- learning 16-6, 16-38 to 16-39
- learning process 16-12
- listening 16-6
- modifying
  - filters 16-42
  - groups 16-44
  - ports 16-45
  - protocols 16-46
  - spanning tree protocol 16-47
- on demand 16-6
- ports
  - adding 16-29
  - deleting 16-36
  - displaying 16-63
  - modifying 16-45

- priority 16-46, 16-66
- process 16-4 to 16-13
- protocols
  - deleting 16-36
  - displaying 16-66
  - displaying priority 16-66
  - modifying 16-46
  - setting priority 16-46
- purging configuration 16-40
- resetting 16-41
- root bridge 16-15
- root path cost 16-15
- spanning tree protocol 16-15 to 16-16, 16-39 to 16-40
  - displaying configuration 16-67
  - modifying 16-47
- stations
  - adding 16-33
  - deleting 16-37
  - displaying 16-69
- store and forward 16-4
- support 16-4
- brIntTable MIB object C-20
- Broadband MAU Basic Group, MAU MIB C-35 to C-36
- Broadband MAU Basic MIB table, MAU MIB C-35
- broadcast
  - NTP entity 57-2
- broadcast forwarding 22-44 to 22-47
  - to a broadcast address 22-46
  - to a unicast address 22-45
- broadcast packet limiting 8-6
- broadMauBasicTable object C-35
- BSR. See bootstrap router

## C

- CA. See Certificate Authority (CA)
- cached sessions 45-4
- call
  - definition, asynchronous 19-2, 19-17
- call control
  - asynchronous 19-2
- call control, ISDN 11-39
- call logging, ISDN 11-43
- calls
  - activating, asynchronous 19-8, 19-16
  - authenticating, asynchronous 19-5
  - authenticating, with CHAP 19-5
  - authenticating, with PAP 19-5
  - bidirectional, asynchronous 19-8
  - CHAP authentication 19-5
  - configuring, asynchronous 19-10
  - creating, asynchronous 19-2, 19-17
  - deactivating, asynchronous 19-8, 19-22
  - debugging, asynchronous 19-25 to 19-26
  - debugging, disabling 19-25
  - debugging, enabling 19-26
  - definition, asynchronous 19-2 to 19-3
  - definition, creating 19-2, 19-17
  - definition, deleting 19-3, 19-23
  - definition, disabling 19-3, 19-24
  - definition, displaying 19-3, 19-35



- definition, enabling 19-3, 19-25
- definition, modifying 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
- definition, purging 19-26
- deleting, asynchronous 19-3, 19-23
- disabling, asynchronous 19-3, 19-24
- displaying, asynchronous 19-3, 19-34 to 19-35
- enabling, asynchronous 19-3, 19-25
- encapsulation 9-16, 19-4
- encapsulation, CSLIP 9-16, 19-4
- encapsulation, SLIP 9-16, 19-4
- incoming, asynchronous 19-2
- modifying, asynchronous 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
- outgoing, asynchronous 19-2
- PAP authentication 19-5
- purging, asynchronous 19-26
- cc MIB object C-19
- ccActiveCallTable MIB object C-19
- ccAttachmentTable MIB object C-19
- ccBchannelTable MIB object C-19
- ccCallLogTable MIB object C-19
- ccCliListTable MIB object C-19
- ccDetailsTable MIB object C-19
- centreCOM-AR120Router MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR130SRouter MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR130URouter MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR140SRouter MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR140URouter MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR160Router MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300L MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300LU MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR300U MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR310 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR310U MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR320Router MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR330 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR350 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR370 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR370U MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR390 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR395 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR720 MIB object C-5
- centreCOM-AR740Router MIB object C-5
- Certificate Authority (CA) 49-5
  - root 49-6, 49-8
- Certificate Management Protocol (CMP) 49-9
- Certificate Revocation List (CRL) 49-9
  - CRL Database 49-9
- certificates 45-4, 49-3
  - Certificate Database 49-7
  - chains 49-6
  - deleting 49-23
  - destroying requests 49-24
  - requesting 49-9, 49-21
  - updating keypairs 49-10
  - validating 49-6, 49-8
  - X.509 49-3
- Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 19-5
- Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 15-23 to 15-25
  - changing
    - synchronous tunnel 17-7
- CHAP. See Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP)
- ChapterTitle
  - WAN Load Balancing 52-1
- chip68020Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip68302Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip68340Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip68360Cpu MIB object C-15
- chip860TCpu MIB object C-15
- chipFlash1mb MIB object C-16
- chipFlash2mb MIB object C-16
- chipFlash3mb MIB object C-16
- chipFlash4mb MIB object C-16
- chipFlash6mb MIB object C-16
- chipFlash8mb MIB object C-16
- chipPem MIB object C-16
- chipRam12mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam16mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam1mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam20mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam2mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam32mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam3mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam4mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam6mb MIB object C-15
- chipRam8mb MIB object C-15
- chipRtc1 MIB object C-15
- chipRtc2 MIB object C-15
- chipRtc3 MIB object C-15
- chipRtc4 MIB object C-15
- chips MIB object C-15
- cipher 45-4
- cipher suite
  - definition 45-4
- cipher text 42-4
- circuit
  - Frame Relay 14-3, 14-27, 14-32, 14-35 to 14-36, 14-41 to 14-42, 14-46, 14-50, 14-62
- circuits
  - adding
    - IPX 36-31
  - deleting
    - IPX 36-42
  - disabling
    - IPX 36-48
  - displaying
    - IPX 36-63
  - enabling
    - IPX 36-49
  - IPX 36-5
    - adding 36-31
    - deleting 36-42
    - disabling 36-48
    - displaying 36-63
    - enabling 36-49
    - setting 36-51
  - setting
    - IPX 36-51



- Classifier Module
  - commands
    - DESTROY CLASSIFIER 38-15
- CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY command 6-11
- client
  - NTP entity 57-2, 57-4
- clock
  - displaying 4-55
  - setting 4-32
- clocks, synchronous lines 9-11
- clocks. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- CMOT group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- combined notation 55-6
- command
  - editing 2-4
  - history 2-4
  - prompt 2-4
- command reference 51-21
- CommandName
  - RESET WANLB RESource 52-26
  - SHow WANLB SEssions 52-42
- Commands
  - ADD WANLB RESOURCE 52-17
  - disable upnp 47-12
  - disable upnp action 47-13
  - disable upnp l4port 47-14
  - enable upnp 47-14
  - enable upnp action 47-15
  - enable upnp l4port 47-16
  - show upnp 47-17
  - show upnp counter 47-18
  - show upnp interface 47-20
  - show upnp interface subscriptions 47-23
- commands 5-58
  - ACTIVATE ACC CALL 19-16
  - ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION 6-9
  - ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA 48-47
  - ACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-61, 11-149
  - ACTIVATE L2TP CALL 20-18
  - ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-39
  - ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE 43-21
  - ACTIVATE PPP 15-49
  - ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID 11-62 to 11-63
  - ACTIVATE SCRIPT 58-7
  - ACTIVATE TRIGGER 59-6
  - ADD ACC CALL 19-17
  - ADD ACC DOMAINNAME 19-20
  - ADD ACC SCRIPT 19-21
  - ADD ALIAS 2-12, 6-10, 6-13, 6-22
  - ADD APPLE CIRCUIT 35-22
  - ADD APPLE DLCI 35-23
  - ADD APPLE PORT 35-16, 35-26
  - ADD APPLE ROUTE 35-16, 35-28
  - ADD APPLE ZONE 35-30
  - ADD BGP AGGREGATE 27-47, 56-15 to 56-16
  - ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 27-49
  - ADD BGP IMPORT 27-50
  - ADD BGP NETWORK 27-51
  - ADD BGP PEER 27-52
  - ADD BOOTP RELAY 23-10
  - ADD BRIDGE FILTER 16-25
  - ADD BRIDGE GROUP 16-28
  - ADD BRIDGE PORT 16-29
  - ADD BRIDGE STATION 16-33
  - ADD CLNS ADJACENCY 34-12
  - ADD CLNS AREA 34-13
  - ADD CLNS CIRCUIT 34-14
  - ADD CLNS RA 34-16
  - ADD DECNET EXCLUSION 37-14
  - ADD DECNET INCLUSION 37-15
  - ADD DECNET INTERFACE 37-16
  - ADD DECNET LPN 37-17
  - ADD DHCP POLICY 23-13
  - ADD DHCP RANGE 23-19
  - ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 24-43
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 46-66
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-68
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 46-72
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 46-76
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 46-77
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 46-82
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 46-82
  - ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES 46-96
  - ADD FIREWALL PROXY 46-80
  - ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 14-27
  - ADD FRAMERELAY LI 14-28
  - ADD GRE 30-12
  - ADD IGMP FILTER 24-44
  - ADD IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS 24-45
  - ADD IP ARP 22-66
  - ADD IP FILTER 22-70
  - ADD IP HELPER 22-78, 22-99
  - ADD IP HOST 22-79
  - ADD IP INTERFACE 22-80, 30-4
  - ADD IP LOCAL 22-86
  - ADD IP NAT 22-87
  - ADD IP RIP 25-7
  - ADD IP ROUTE 22-90
  - ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 28-47
  - ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-93
  - ADD IP SA 22-221, 28-50
  - ADD IP TRUSTED 25-11
  - ADD IPV6 FILTER 31-37
  - ADD IPV6 HOST 31-42
  - ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 31-43
  - ADD IPV6 RIP 31-48
  - ADD IPV6 ROUTE 31-49
  - ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 31-51
  - ADD IPX CIRCUIT 36-31
  - ADD IPX EXCLUSION 36-35
  - ADD IPX INCLUSION 36-36
  - ADD IPX RIP 36-37
  - ADD IPX ROUTE 36-38
  - ADD IPX SAP 36-39
  - ADD IPX SERVICE 36-40
  - ADD ISDN CALL 11-64
  - ADD ISDN CLILIST 11-70
  - ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-70
  - ADD L2TP CALL 20-19
  - ADD L2TP IP 20-22



ADD L2TP USER 20-24, 20-30  
 ADD LAPD 11-111  
 ADD LAPD TEI 11-71  
 ADD LAPD XSPID 11-71  
 ADD LAPD XTEI 11-72  
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-21  
 ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-23  
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-24  
 ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-  
 CODE 51-27  
 ADD LOG OUTPUT 60-13  
 ADD LOG RECEIVE 60-17  
 ADD MIOX CIRCUIT 13-41  
 ADD NTP PEER 57-8  
 ADD OSPF AREA 26-28  
 ADD OSPF HOST 26-30  
 ADD OSPF INTERFACE 26-31  
 ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 26-36  
 ADD OSPF RANGE 26-37  
 ADD OSPF STUB 26-40  
 ADD OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-41  
 ADD PERM 62-6  
 ADD PIM BSR CANDIDATE 24-47  
 ADD PIM INTERFACE 24-48  
 ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE 24-50  
 ADD PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE 33-23  
 ADD PIM6 INTERFACE 33-24  
 ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 33-25  
 ADD PING POLL 54-9  
 ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 49-16  
 ADD PKI CRL 49-18  
 ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-19  
 ADD PPP 15-50  
 ADD RADIUS SERVER 41-30  
 ADD SA MEMBER command 48-48  
 ADD SCRIPT 58-8  
 ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 55-25  
 ADD SNMP GROUP 55-27  
 ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 55-28  
 ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 55-29  
 ADD SNMP USER 55-30  
 ADD SSH USER 44-10  
 ADD STT 17-5  
 ADD TACACS SERVER 41-31  
 ADD TDM 12-8  
 ADD TPAD 18-17  
 ADD TRIGGER 59-7  
 ADD USER 41-33  
 ADD USER RSO 41-36  
 ADD VLAN BRIDGE 16-34  
 ADD VRRP IP 53-12  
 ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 53-13  
 ADD WANLB HEALTHCHECK 52-16  
 ADD WANLB Resource 52-17  
 ADD X25C DTEADDRESS 13-43  
 ADD X25C HUNTGROUP 13-44  
 ADD X25C ROUTE 13-45  
 ADD X25T CPAR 13-46  
 CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY 6-11  
 CONNECT 61-16  
 CONNECT ASYN 9-25  
 CONNECT PORT 9-25  
 CREATE CONFIG 5-22  
 CREATE DHCP POLICY 23-20  
 CREATE DHCP RANGE 23-21, 23-47  
 CREATE ENCO KEY 42-19  
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 46-98  
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-99  
 CREATE FRAMERELAY 14-29  
 CREATE H323 29-25  
 CREATE H323 ENTRY 29-27  
 CREATE IGMP FILTER 24-52  
 CREATE IP POOL 22-96  
 CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-49  
 CREATE IPSEC POLICY 48-51  
 CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-59  
 CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 31-52  
 CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 48-62  
 CREATE LAPB 13-47  
 CREATE LOG OUTPUT 60-19  
 CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 49-21  
 CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 49-22  
 CREATE PPP 15-54  
 CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 15-63  
 CREATE RSVP PROXY 40-9  
 CREATE SA 48-70  
 CREATE SERVICE 61-17  
 CREATE SIP 29-28  
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-33, 55-35 to 55-36  
 CREATE STAR 50-13  
 CREATE TDM 12-9  
 CREATE TPAD 18-18  
 CREATE TRIGGER 59-8  
 CREATE VRRP 53-14  
 CREATE X25C 13-49  
 CREATE X25C HUNTGROUP 13-51  
 CREATE X25T 13-52  
 DEACTIVATE ACC CALL 19-22  
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-73  
 DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 20-28  
 DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-54  
 DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 58-9  
 DECnet 37-13  
 DELETE ACC CALL 19-23  
 DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME 19-23  
 DELETE ACC SCRIPT 19-24  
 DELETE ALIAS 2-13  
 DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 35-32  
 DELETE APPLE DLCI 35-33  
 DELETE APPLE PORT 35-34  
 DELETE APPLE ROUTE 35-16, 35-35  
 DELETE APPLE ZONE 35-36  
 DELETE BGP AGGREGATE 27-67  
 DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 27-68  
 DELETE BGP IMPORT 27-68  
 DELETE BGP NETWORK 27-69  
 DELETE BGP PEER 27-69  
 DELETE BOOTP RELAY 23-22  
 DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 16-35  
 DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 16-35



DELETE BRIDGE PORT 16-36  
 DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 16-36  
 DELETE BRIDGE STATION 16-37  
 DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 34-17  
 DELETE CLNS AREA 34-18  
 DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 34-18  
 DELETE CLNS RA 34-19  
 DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 37-18  
 DELETE DECNET INCLUSION 37-19  
 DELETE DECNET INTERFACE 37-20  
 DELETE DECNET LPN 37-21  
 DELETE DHCP POLICY 23-24  
 DELETE DHCP RANGE 23-28  
 DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 24-53  
 DELETE FILE 6-14  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 46-100  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-101  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 46-103  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST 46-105  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT 46-106  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE 46-109  
 DELETE FIREWALL SESSION 46-111  
 DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 14-32  
 DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 14-32  
 DELETE GRE 30-4, 30-15  
 DELETE IGMP FILTER 24-54  
 DELETE IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 24-54  
 DELETE INSTALL 5-23  
 DELETE IP ARP 22-96  
 DELETE IP FILTER 22-98  
 DELETE IP HOST 22-100  
 DELETE IP INTERFACE 22-101  
 DELETE IP LOCAL 22-102  
 DELETE IP NAT 22-103  
 DELETE IP RIP 25-12  
 DELETE IP ROUTE 22-105  
 DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 28-59  
 DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-106  
 DELETE IP SA 22-107  
 DELETE IP TRUSTED 25-13  
 DELETE IPV6 FILTER 31-53  
 DELETE IPV6 HOST 31-54  
 DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 31-54  
 DELETE IPV6 RIP 31-57  
 DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 31-58  
 DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 31-59  
 DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 36-42  
 DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 36-43  
 DELETE IPX INCLUSION 36-44  
 DELETE IPX RIP 36-45  
 DELETE IPX ROUTE 36-45  
 DELETE IPX SAP 36-46  
 DELETE IPX SERVICE 36-47  
 DELETE ISDN CALL 11-73  
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST 11-74  
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-74  
 DELETE L2TP CALL 20-28  
 DELETE L2TP IP 20-29  
 DELETE L2TP USER 20-31  
 DELETE LAPD TEI 11-75  
 DELETE LAPD XSPID 11-76  
 DELETE LAPD XTEI 11-77  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-28  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-29  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-30  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER  
 HTTPERRORCODE 51-31  
 DELETE LOG OUTPUT 60-23  
 DELETE LOG RECEIVE 60-23  
 DELETE MAIL 4-15  
 DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-55  
 DELETE NTP PEER 57-8  
 DELETE OSPF AREA 26-42  
 DELETE OSPF HOST 26-42  
 DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 26-43  
 DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 26-45  
 DELETE OSPF RANGE 26-45  
 DELETE OSPF STUB 26-47  
 DELETE OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-48  
 DELETE PERM 62-7  
 DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE 24-55  
 DELETE PIM INTERFACE 24-56  
 DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE 24-57  
 DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 33-26  
 DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE 33-26  
 DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 33-27  
 DELETE PING POLL 54-11  
 DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 49-23  
 DELETE PKI CRL 49-23  
 DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-24  
 DELETE PPP 15-70  
 DELETE RADIUS SERVER 41-37  
 DELETE SA MEMBER 48-71  
 DELETE SCRIPT 58-10  
 DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-35  
 DELETE SNMP GROUP 55-36  
 DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 55-36  
 DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 55-37  
 DELETE SNMP USER 55-37  
 DELETE SNMP VIEW 55-38  
 DELETE SSH USER 44-12  
 DELETE STT 17-6  
 DELETE TACACS SERVER 41-38  
 DELETE TCP 22-108  
 DELETE TDM 12-10  
 DELETE TPAD 18-21  
 DELETE TRIGGER 59-15  
 DELETE USER 41-39  
 DELETE USER RSO 41-40  
 DELETE VLAN BRIDGE 16-38  
 DELETE VLAN PORT 8-27  
 DELETE VRRP IP 53-17  
 DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 53-18  
 DELETE WANLB Resource 52-18 to 52-19  
 DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS 13-56  
 DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP 13-57  
 DELETE X25C ROUTE 13-58  
 DELETE X25T CPAR 13-58  
 DESTROY CLASSIFIER 38-15  
 DESTROY DHCP POLICY 23-29





DESTROY DHCP RANGE 23-29  
 DESTROY ENCO KEY 42-21  
 DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY 46-112  
 DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-112  
 DESTROY FRAMERELAY 14-33  
 DESTROY H323 29-30  
 DESTROY H323 ENTRY 29-31  
 DESTROY IGMP FILTER 24-58  
 DESTROY IP POOL 22-108  
 DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-71  
 DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 48-72  
 DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-73  
 DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 31-60  
 DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 48-73  
 DESTROY LAPB 13-59  
 DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 60-24  
 DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 49-24  
 DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 49-25  
 DESTROY PPP 15-71  
 DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 15-72  
 DESTROY RSVP PROXY 40-12  
 DESTROY SA 48-74  
 DESTROY SERVICE 61-18  
 DESTROY SIP 29-32  
 DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 55-39  
 DESTROY STAR 50-14  
 DESTROY TDM 12-11  
 DESTROY TPAD 18-21  
 DESTROY TRIGGER 59-15  
 DESTROY VLAN 8-28  
 DESTROY VRRP 53-19  
 DESTROY X25C 13-59  
 DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUP 13-60  
 DESTROY X25T 13-60  
 DISABLE ACC CALL 19-24  
 DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 19-25  
 DISABLE APPLE 35-37  
 DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 35-38  
 DISABLE ASYN 9-27  
 DISABLE BGP DEBUG 27-74  
 DISABLE BGP PEER 27-75  
 DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 23-30  
 DISABLE BRI CTEST 11-77  
 DISABLE BRI DEBUG 11-78  
 DISABLE BRI TEST 11-78  
 DISABLE BRIDGE 16-38  
 DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 16-38  
 DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 16-39  
 DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 34-20  
 DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 34-20  
 DISABLE DECNET 37-21  
 DISABLE DVMRP 24-58  
 DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 24-59  
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 42-22  
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 42-22  
 DISABLE FEATURE 5-24  
 DISABLE FIREWALL 46-113  
 DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 46-114  
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY 46-115  
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 46-120

DISABLE FRAMERELAY 14-33  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 14-34  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 14-34  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 14-35  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 14-36  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 14-37, 14-44  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 14-38  
 DISABLE GRE 30-16  
 DISABLE GUI 5-25  
 DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-25  
 DISABLE HTTP SERVER 5-25  
 DISABLE IGMP SNOOPING 24-60  
 DISABLE INTERFACE 9-29  
 DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 9-28  
 DISABLE IP 22-109  
 DISABLE IP DEBUG 22-110  
 DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 22-111  
 DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 22-111  
 DISABLE IP FOFILTER 22-112  
 DISABLE IP FORWARDING 22-113  
 DISABLE IP HELPER 22-113  
 DISABLE IP IGMP 24-60  
 DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 24-62  
 DISABLE IP INTERFACE 22-115  
 DISABLE IP NAT 22-117  
 DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 22-118  
 DISABLE IP ROUTE 22-118  
 DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 22-119  
 DISABLE IPSEC 48-74  
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 48-75  
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 48-76  
 DISABLE IPV6 31-60  
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV 31-61  
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 31-61  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD 33-27  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 33-28  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 33-28  
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP 31-62  
 DISABLE IPX 36-47  
 DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 36-48  
 DISABLE ISAKMP 48-78  
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 48-79  
 DISABLE ISDN CALL 11-79  
 DISABLE ISDN LOG 11-80  
 DISABLE L2TP 20-32  
 DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 20-33  
 DISABLE L2TP SERVER 20-34  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER 51-31  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 51-32  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 51-32  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-33  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-34  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-35  
 DISABLE LOG 60-24  
 DISABLE LOG GENERATION 60-24  
 DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 60-25  
 DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 60-25  
 DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-17  
 DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-61  
 DISABLE NTP 57-9



- DISABLE OSPF 26-48
- DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 26-49
- DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 26-50
- DISABLE OSPF LOG 26-50
- DISABLE PIM 24-62
- DISABLE PIM DEBUG 24-63
- DISABLE PIM6 33-29
- DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG 33-29
- DISABLE PING POLL 54-12
- DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG 54-12
- DISABLE PKI DEBUG 49-25
- DISABLE PORT 9-27
- DISABLE PORTAUTH 43-22
- DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 43-23
- DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 43-24
- DISABLE PPP 15-73
- DISABLE PPP DEBUG 15-73
- DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 15-75
- DISABLE PRI CTEST 11-80
- DISABLE PRI DEBUG 11-81
- DISABLE PRI TEST 11-81
- DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-82
- DISABLE RELEASE 5-26
- DISABLE RSVP 40-12
- DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-13
- DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-14
- DISABLE RSVP PROXY 40-15
- DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 48-80
- DISABLE SNMP 55-39
- DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 55-39
- DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-40
- DISABLE SSH SERVER 44-13, 44-18
- DISABLE SSH USER 44-14
- DISABLE SSL DEBUG 45-10
- DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING 50-15
- DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-28
- DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-29
- DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-29
- DISABLE SYN 9-30
- DISABLE SYN DEBUG 9-30
- DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 41-41
- DISABLE TELNET SERVER 22-120
- DISABLE TEST INTERFACE 63-10
- DISABLE TPAD 18-22
- DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 18-22
- DISABLE TRIGGER 59-16
- DISABLE USER 41-43
- DISABLE USER RSO 41-43
- DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-30
- DISABLE VOIP 29-32
- DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 29-33
- DISABLE VRRP 53-19
- DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 53-20
- DISABLE X25C DEBUG 13-61
- DISCONNECT 61-20
- DUMP 4-19
- EDIT 6-16, 58-3
- ENABLE ACC CALL 19-25
- ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 19-26
- ENABLE APPLE 35-38
- ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 35-38
- ENABLE BGP DEBUG 27-79
- ENABLE BGP PEER 27-81
- ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 23-32
- ENABLE BRI CTEST 11-84
- ENABLE BRI DEBUG 11-85
- ENABLE BRI TEST 11-86
- ENABLE BRIDGE 16-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 16-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 16-40
- ENABLE CLNS 34-21
- ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 34-22
- ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 34-23
- ENABLE DECNET 37-22
- ENABLE DVMRP 24-64
- ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 24-65
- ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 42-22
- ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 42-23
- ENABLE FEATURE 5-27
- ENABLE FIREWALL 46-123
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 46-124
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY 46-125, 46-127
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 46-129
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY 14-38
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 14-39
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 14-40
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 14-41
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 14-42
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 14-44
- ENABLE GRE 30-16
- ENABLE GUI 3-21
- ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-28, 44-13 to 44-14, 44-17
- ENABLE HTTP SERVER 5-28
- ENABLE IGMP Snooping 24-66
- ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 9-31
- ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP 9-32
- ENABLE IP 22-122
- ENABLE IP DEBUG 22-123
- ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 22-124
- ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 22-124
- ENABLE IP FOFILTER 22-125
- ENABLE IP FORWARDING 22-126
- ENABLE IP HELPER 22-126
- ENABLE IP IGMP 24-66
- ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 24-68
- ENABLE IP INTERFACE 22-128
- ENABLE IP NAT 22-130
- ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 22-131
- ENABLE IP ROUTE 22-131
- ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 22-119 to 22-120, 22-132 to 22-133
- ENABLE IPSEC 48-80
- ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 48-81
- ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 48-82
- ENABLE IPV6 31-62
- ENABLE IPV6 ADV 31-63
- ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 31-64
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD 33-30
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 33-30
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 33-31



ENABLE IPV6 RIP 31-64  
 ENABLE IPX 36-48  
 ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 36-49  
 ENABLE ISAKMP 48-84  
 ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 48-86  
 ENABLE ISDN CALL 11-88  
 ENABLE ISDN LOG 11-88  
 ENABLE L2TP 20-34  
 ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 20-35  
 ENABLE L2TP SERVER 20-39  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER 51-36  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 51-36  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 51-37  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-38  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-39  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-39  
 ENABLE LOG 60-26  
 ENABLE LOG GENERATION 60-26  
 ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 60-27  
 ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 60-27  
 ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-21  
 ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-62  
 ENABLE NTP 57-9  
 ENABLE OSPF 26-51  
 ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 26-51  
 ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 26-53  
 ENABLE OSPF LOG 26-54  
 ENABLE PIM 24-63, 24-68 to 24-69  
 ENABLE PIM DEBUG 24-69  
 ENABLE PIM6 33-32  
 ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG 33-32  
 ENABLE PING POLL 54-13  
 ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 54-13  
 ENABLE PKI DEBUG 49-26  
 ENABLE PORT 9-33  
 ENABLE PORTAUTH 43-25  
 ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 43-26  
 ENABLE PPP 15-76  
 ENABLE PPP DEBUG 15-77  
 ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 15-80  
 ENABLE PRI CTEST 11-89  
 ENABLE PRI DEBUG 11-90  
 ENABLE PRI TEST 11-91  
 ENABLE Q931 ASPID 11-92  
 ENABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-93  
 ENABLE RELEASE 5-30  
 ENABLE RSVP 40-15  
 ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-16  
 ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-17  
 ENABLE RSVP PROXY 40-18  
 ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 48-87  
 ENABLE SNMP 55-40  
 ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 55-41  
 ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-41  
 ENABLE SSH SERVER 44-15  
 ENABLE SSH USER 44-16  
 ENABLE SSL DEBUG 45-10  
 ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING 50-15  
 ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER 50-16  
 ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-31  
 ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-32  
 ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-33  
 ENABLE SWITCH PORT 8-33  
 ENABLE SYN 9-33  
 ENABLE SYN DEBUG 9-33  
 ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 41-46  
 ENABLE TELNET SERVER 22-133  
 ENABLE TEST INTERFACE 63-11  
 ENABLE TPAD 18-23  
 ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 18-23  
 ENABLE TRIGGER 59-17  
 ENABLE USER 41-48  
 ENABLE USER RSO 41-49  
 ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-34  
 ENABLE VOIP 29-33  
 ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 29-34  
 ENABLE VRRP 53-20  
 ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 53-21  
 ENABLE X25C DEBUG 13-62  
 FINGER 22-134  
 FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 60-28  
 Frame Relay 14-26  
 HELP 2-13  
 interfaces 14-26  
 Internet Protocol (IP) 22-65 to 22-235, 25-7  
 LOAD 5-31, 58-3 to 58-4  
 LOGIN 41-50  
 LOGOFF 41-51  
 MAIL 4-22  
 MODIFY 4-24  
 not allowed in boot script 50-12  
 permanent assignments 62-5  
 PING 22-135  
 Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 14-26, 15-48  
 PURGE ACC 19-26  
 PURGE ACC SCRIPT 19-27  
 PURGE APPLE 35-39  
 PURGE ASYN 9-34  
 PURGE BOOTP RELAY 23-34  
 PURGE BRIDGE 16-40  
 PURGE CLNS 34-24  
 PURGE DECNET 37-22  
 PURGE DVMRP 24-70  
 PURGE GRE 30-17  
 PURGE IP 22-137  
 PURGE IPSEC 48-87  
 PURGE IPX 36-49  
 PURGE LOG 60-28  
 PURGE NTP 57-9  
 PURGE OSPF 26-55  
 PURGE PIM 24-70  
 PURGE PIM6 33-33  
 PURGE PKI 49-27  
 PURGE PORT 9-28, 9-31  
 PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 43-33  
 PURGE PPP 15-81  
 PURGE SNMP 55-42  
 PURGE TDM 12-11  
 PURGE TRIGGER 59-17  
 PURGE USER 41-51



RECONNECT 61-22  
 RENAME 6-21  
 RESET APPLE 35-39  
 RESET BGP PEER 27-82  
 RESET BRI 11-98  
 RESET BRI COUNTERS 11-98  
 RESET BRIDGE 16-41  
 RESET CLNS 34-24  
 RESET CPU UTILISATION 4-25  
 RESET DECNET 37-23  
 RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 24-71  
 RESET ENCO COUNTERS 42-24  
 RESET ETH 9-36  
 RESET ETH COUNTERS 9-37  
 Reset Eth Counters 9-37  
 RESET FRAMERELAY 14-45  
 RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 14-46  
 RESET GRE 30-18  
 RESET HTTP SERVER 5-36  
 RESET INTERFACE COUNTER 9-37  
 RESET IP 22-138  
 RESET IP INTERFACE 22-139  
 RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 48-88  
 RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 48-89  
 RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 48-90  
 RESET IPX 36-50  
 RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 48-91  
 RESET LAPB 13-63  
 RESET LOADBALANCER 51-40  
 RESET LOADER 5-36  
 RESET NTP 57-10  
 RESET OSPF 26-55  
 RESET OSPF COUNTER 26-56  
 RESET OSPF INTERFACE 26-57  
 RESET OSPF SPF 26-58  
 RESET PERM 62-7  
 RESET PIM INTERFACE 24-72  
 RESET PIM6 INTERFACE 33-33  
 RESET PING POLL 54-14  
 RESET PORT 9-34  
 RESET PORT COUNTERS 9-35  
 RESET PORT HISTORY 9-36  
 RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 43-35  
 RESET PPP 15-82  
 RESET PRI 11-99  
 RESET PRI COUNTERS 11-100  
 RESET Q931 11-101  
 RESET RSVP PROXY 40-19  
 RESET STT 17-6  
 RESET SWITCH 8-34  
 RESET SYN 9-38  
 RESET SYN COUNTERS 9-39  
 RESET TEST INTERFACE 63-12  
 RESET TPAD 18-24  
 RESET USER 41-52  
 RESET VOIP 29-35  
 RESET X25T 13-63  
 RESTART 5-37  
 SET ACC CALL 19-28  
 SET ACC CALL PORT 19-31  
 SET ACC SCRIPT 19-32  
 SET APPLE PORT 35-16, 35-42  
 SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 35-44  
 SET APPLE ZONE 35-46  
 SET ASYN 9-40  
 SET BGP 27-84  
 SET BGP AGGREGATE 27-87  
 SET BGP IMPORT 27-91  
 SET BGP PEER 27-93  
 SET BOOTP MAXHOPS 23-35  
 SET BRI 11-102  
 SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 16-41  
 SET BRIDGE FILTER 16-42  
 SET BRIDGE GROUP 16-44  
 SET BRIDGE PORT 16-45  
 SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 16-46  
 SET BRIDGE SPANNING 16-47  
 SET CLNS 34-25  
 SET CLNS CIRCUIT 34-27  
 SET CLNS RA 34-29  
 SET CONFIG 5-38  
 SET DECNET 37-24  
 SET DECNET INTERFACE 37-27  
 SET DHCP POLICY 23-41  
 SET DVMRP INTERFACE 24-73  
 SET ENCO DHPADDING 42-25  
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 42-25  
 SET ENCO KEY 42-26  
 SET ENCO SW 42-27  
 SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH 9-46  
 SET ETH SPEED 9-47  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY 46-138, 46-140  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK 46-140  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN 46-149  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE 46-144  
 SET FRAMERELAY 14-47  
 SET FRAMERELAY DLC 14-50  
 SET GRE 30-19  
 SET H323 29-36  
 SET H323 ENTRY 29-37  
 SET H323 GATEWAY 29-38  
 SET HELP 2-15  
 SET HTTP SERVER 5-39  
 SET IGMP FILTER 24-74  
 SET IGMP Snooping FASTLEAVE 24-75  
 SET IGMP Snooping ROUTERMODE 24-76  
 SET INSTALL 5-40  
 SET INTERFACE MTU 9-48  
 SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT 9-49  
 SET IP ARP 22-142  
 SET IP ARP TIMEOUT 22-143 to 22-144  
 SET IP AUTONOMOUS 27-106  
 SET IP DNSRELAY 22-149  
 SET IP FILTER 22-150  
 SET IP HOST 22-154  
 SET IP IGMP 24-77  
 SET IP IGMP INTERFACE 24-78  
 SET IP INTERFACE 22-155, 30-4 to 30-5  
 SET IP LOCAL 22-160  
 SET IP NAMESERVER 22-162



SET IP NAT MAXFRAGMENT 22-163  
 SET IP RIP 25-14  
 SET IP RIPTIMER 25-18  
 SET IP ROUTE 22-164  
 SET IP ROUTE FILTER 28-63  
 SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-168  
 SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER 22-170  
 SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-93  
 SET IPSEC POLICY 48-94  
 SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-102  
 SET IPSEC UDPPORT 48-104  
 SET IPV6 FILTER 31-66  
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE 31-69  
 SET IPV6 MLD 33-34  
 SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 33-35  
 SET IPV6 MTU 31-70  
 SET IPX CIRCUIT 36-51  
 SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 36-54  
 SET IPX RIP 36-55  
 SET IPX SAP 36-56  
 SET ISAKMP POLICY 48-105  
 SET ISDN CALL 11-104  
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-110  
 SET ISDN LOG 11-110  
 SET L2TP CALL 20-40  
 SET L2TP CHECKSUM 20-43  
 SET L2TP FILTER 20-43  
 SET L2TP PASSWORD 20-44  
 SET L2TP USER 20-45  
 SET LAPB 13-64  
 SET LOADBALANCER 51-41  
 SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-42  
 SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-44  
 SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-45  
 SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-46  
 SET LOADER 5-42  
 SET LOG OUTPUT 60-29  
 SET LOG RECEIVE 60-35  
 SET LOG UTCOFFSET 60-36  
 SET MAIL 4-26  
 SET MANAGER PORT 41-53  
 SET MIOX 13-65  
 SET MIOX CIRCUIT 13-66  
 SET NTP UTCOFFSET 57-10  
 SET OSPF 26-59  
 SET OSPF AREA 26-63  
 SET OSPF HOST 26-65  
 SET OSPF INTERFACE 26-66  
 SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 26-70  
 SET OSPF RANGE 26-71  
 SET OSPF STUB 26-74  
 SET OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-75  
 SET PASSWORD 41-54 to 41-55  
 SET PERM 62-8  
 SET PIM 24-79  
 SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE 24-81  
 SET PIM INTERFACE 24-82  
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE 24-84  
 SET PIM6 33-36  
 SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 33-37

SET PIM6 INTERFACE 33-38  
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 33-39  
 SET PING 22-171  
 SET PING POLL 54-15  
 SET PKI 49-28  
 SET PKI CERTIFICATE 49-29  
 SET PKI CRL 49-30  
 SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-31  
 SET PORT 9-40  
 SET PORTAUTH PORT 43-36  
 SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 43-42  
 SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 43-45  
 SET PPP 15-83  
 SET PPP TEMPLATE 15-90  
 SET PRI 11-113  
 SET Q931 11-117  
 SET RSVP INTERFACE 40-20  
 SET RSVP PROXY 40-21  
 SET SA 48-113  
 SET SCRIPT 58-12  
 SET SERVICE 61-23  
 SET SIP 29-39  
 SET SIP GATEWAY 29-41  
 SET SNMP COMMUNITY 55-42, 55-52  
 SET SNMP ENGINEID 55-43  
 SET SNMP GROUP 55-44  
 SET SNMP LOCAL 55-45  
 SET SNMP TARGETADDR 55-46  
 SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 55-47  
 SET SNMP USER 55-48  
 SET SSH USER 44-20  
 SET SSL 45-11  
 SET STAR 50-17  
 SET STT 17-7  
 SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-36  
 SET SWITCH QOS 8-40  
 SET SYN 9-50  
 SET SYSTEM CONTACT 4-29  
 SET SYSTEM LOCATION 4-30  
 SET SYSTEM NAME 4-31  
 SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 11-21, 11-32, 11-49, 11-51, 11-120  
 SET TELNET 61-25  
 SET TIME 4-32  
 SET TPAD 18-25  
 SET TRACE 22-174  
 SET TRIGGER 59-18  
 SET TTY 61-26  
 SET USER 41-59  
 SET VLAN PORT 8-41  
 SET VOIP 29-42  
 SET VOIP BOOTCODE 29-43  
 SET VOIP FILE 29-45  
 SET VOIP PHONE 29-46  
 SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 29-53  
 SET VRRP 53-22  
 SET X25C 13-68  
 SET X25C HUNTGROU 13-70  
 SET X25T 13-72  
 SET X25T CPAR 13-74





SHOW ACC 19-34  
 SHOW ACC CALL 19-35  
 SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME 19-38  
 SHOW ACC SCRIPT 19-38  
 SHOW ALIAS 2-15 to 2-16, 6-28  
 SHOW APPLE 35-48  
 SHOW APPLE AARP 35-49  
 SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 35-50  
 SHOW APPLE COUNTER 35-51  
 SHOW APPLE DLCI 35-57  
 SHOW APPLE PORT 35-60  
 SHOW APPLE ROUTE 35-16, 35-62  
 SHOW APPLE ZONE 35-64  
 SHOW BGP 27-107  
 SHOW BGP AGGREGATE 27-109  
 SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION 27-110  
 SHOW BGP IMPORT 27-120  
 SHOW BGP NETWORK 27-124  
 SHOW BGP PEER 27-125  
 SHOW BGP ROUTE 27-132  
 SHOW BOOTP RELAY 23-48  
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION 11-121  
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS 11-123  
 SHOW BRI CTEST 11-130  
 SHOW BRI DEBUG 11-131  
 SHOW BRI STATE 11-132  
 SHOW BRI TEST 11-136  
 SHOW BRIDGE 16-49  
 SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 16-52  
 SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 16-61  
 SHOW BRIDGE PORT 16-63  
 SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 16-66  
 SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 16-67  
 SHOW BRIDGE STATION 16-69  
 SHOW BUFFER 4-34  
 SHOW CLNS 34-30  
 SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 34-31  
 SHOW CLNS AREA 34-33  
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 34-44  
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 34-37  
 SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 34-39  
 SHOW CLNS DETAIL 34-41  
 SHOW CLNS RA 34-44  
 SHOW CLNS ROUTE 34-45  
 SHOW CONFIG 5-46  
 SHOW CPU 4-38  
 SHOW DEBUG 4-40  
 SHOW DECNET 37-28  
 SHOW DECNET COUNTER 37-29  
 SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION 37-31  
 SHOW DECNET INCLUSIONS 37-32  
 SHOW DECNET INTERFACE 37-33  
 SHOW DECNET LPN 37-34  
 SHOW DECNET ROUTE 37-35  
 SHOW DHCP 23-51  
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT 23-53  
 SHOW DHCP POLICY 23-55  
 SHOW DHCP RANGE 23-57  
 SHOW DVMRP 24-85  
 SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 24-86  
 SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 24-87  
 SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 24-88  
 SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 24-89  
 SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 24-90  
 SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 24-91  
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 42-30  
 SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 42-36  
 SHOW ENCO KEY 42-53 to 42-54  
 SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 9-61  
 SHOW ETH COUNTERS 9-62  
 SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 9-67  
 SHOW ETH RECEIVE 9-68  
 SHOW ETH STATE 9-69  
 SHOW EXCEPTION 4-47  
 SHOW FEATURE 5-48  
 SHOW FFILE 6-23, 6-25  
 SHOW FIREWALL 46-153  
 SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING 46-156  
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP 46-158  
 SHOW FIREWALL EVENT 46-160  
 SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION 46-190  
 SHOW FLASH 6-29  
 SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 6-31  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY 14-52  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 14-62  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 14-70  
 SHOW GRE 30-22 to 30-24  
 SHOW H323 29-54  
 SHOW H323 ENTRY 29-55  
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY 29-56  
 SHOW HTTP CLIENT 5-50  
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG 5-51  
 SHOW HTTP SERVER 5-52  
 SHOW HTTP SESSION 5-53  
 SHOW IGMP FILTER 24-92  
 SHOW IGMP Snooping 24-94  
 SHOW IGMP Snooping COUNTER 24-96  
 SHOW IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS 24-98  
 SHOW INSTALL 5-54  
 SHOW INTERFACE 9-72  
 SHOW IP 22-176  
 SHOW IP ARP 22-181  
 SHOW IP DEBUG 22-192  
 SHOW IP FILTER 22-196  
 SHOW IP HELPER 22-198  
 SHOW IP HOST 22-200  
 SHOW IP IGMP 24-99  
 SHOW IP IGMP COUNTER 24-102  
 SHOW IP INTERFACE 22-202  
 SHOW IP POOL 22-211  
 SHOW IP RIP 25-19  
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTER 25-21  
 SHOW IP RIPTIMER 25-24  
 SHOW IP ROUTE 22-213  
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER 28-76  
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST 22-217  
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-219  
 SHOW IP TRUSTED 25-25  
 SHOW IP UDP 22-222  
 SHOW IPSEC 48-114



SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-115  
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 48-118  
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY 48-134, 48-138  
 SHOW IPSEC SA 48-143  
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-151  
 SHOW IPV6 31-75  
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 31-77  
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER 31-81  
 SHOW IPV6 HOST 31-83  
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 31-84  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD 33-40  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 33-42  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 33-43  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 33-44  
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 31-86  
 SHOW IPV6 ND 31-87  
 SHOW IPV6 RIP 31-90  
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 31-92  
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 31-95  
 SHOW IPX 36-57  
 SHOW IPX CACHE 36-59  
 SHOW IPX CALLLOG 36-60  
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 36-63  
 SHOW IPX COUNTER 36-65  
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 36-69  
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION 36-70  
 SHOW IPX RIP 36-71  
 SHOW IPX ROUTE 36-72  
 SHOW IPX SAP 36-73  
 SHOW IPX SERVICE 36-75  
 SHOW IPX SPX SPOOF 36-76  
 SHOW ISAKMP 48-153  
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 48-155  
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 48-185  
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 48-192  
 SHOW ISAKMP SA 48-197  
 SHOW ISDN CALL 11-139  
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST 11-143  
 SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-144  
 SHOW ISDN LOG 11-145  
 SHOW L2TP 20-48  
 SHOW L2TP CALL 20-50  
 SHOW L2TP IP 20-55  
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 20-56, 20-59  
 SHOW L2TP USER 20-67  
 SHOW LAPB 13-75  
 SHOW LAPD 11-147  
 SHOW LAPD COUNT 11-150  
 SHOW LAPD STATE 11-151  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER 51-48  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 51-50  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 51-52  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-53  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-56  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-59  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-61  
 SHOW LOG 60-37 to 60-38  
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS 60-43  
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT 60-45, 60-47  
 SHOW LOG QUEUE 60-49, 60-52

SHOW LOG RECEIVE 60-50  
 SHOW LOG STATUS 60-52  
     Logging Facility 60-52  
 SHOW MAIL 4-48  
 SHOW MANAGER PORT 41-62  
 SHOW MIOX 13-80  
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT 13-83  
 SHOW MIOX COUNT 13-81  
 SHOW NTP 57-11  
 SHOW OSPF 26-76  
 SHOW OSPF AREA 26-79  
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG 26-82  
 SHOW OSPF HOST 26-83  
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 26-85  
 SHOW OSPF LSA 26-90  
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 26-96  
 SHOW OSPF RANGE 26-98  
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE 26-101  
 SHOW OSPF STUB 26-103  
 SHOW OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-104  
 SHOW PATCH 5-60  
 SHOW PERM 62-9  
 SHOW PIM 24-105  
 SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE 24-106  
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS 24-108  
 SHOW PIM DEBUG 24-111  
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE 24-112  
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR 24-114  
 SHOW PIM ROUTE 24-115  
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE 24-121  
 SHOW PIM RPSET 24-122  
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH 24-124  
 SHOW PIM TIMER 24-125  
 SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 33-46  
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG 33-47  
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS 33-48  
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG 33-51  
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE 33-52  
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR 33-54  
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE 33-55  
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 33-60  
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET 33-61  
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH 33-63  
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER 33-64  
 SHOW PING 22-224  
 SHOW PING POLL 54-17  
 SHOW PKI 49-33  
 SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 49-40  
 SHOW PKI CRL 49-43  
 SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 49-46  
 SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 49-48  
 SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-50  
 SHOW PORTAUTH 43-47  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 43-52  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 43-58  
 SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 43-63  
 SHOW PPP 15-98  
 SHOW PPP CONFIG 15-99  
 SHOW PPP COUNT 15-105  
 SHOW PPP DEBUG 15-118



SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 15-119  
 SHOW PPP LIMITS 15-120  
 SHOW PPP MULTILINK 15-121  
 SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 15-123  
 SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 15-124  
 SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 15-130  
 SHOW PPP UTILISATION 15-132  
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION 11-152  
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS 11-153  
 SHOW PRI CTEST 11-163  
 SHOW PRI DEBUG 11-164  
 SHOW PRI STATE 11-165  
 SHOW PRI TEST 11-171  
 SHOW Q931 11-173  
 SHOW Q931 SPID 11-176  
 SHOW RADIUS 41-63  
 SHOW RELEASE 5-61  
 SHOW RSVP 40-23  
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER 40-24  
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 40-27  
 SHOW RSVP PATH 40-28  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY 40-29  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 40-31  
 SHOW RSVP RESV 40-32  
 SHOW SA 48-202  
 SHOW SA COUNTER 48-205  
 SHOW SA USER 48-211  
 SHOW SCRIPT 58-14  
 SHOW SERVICE 61-27  
 SHOW SESSION 61-28  
 SHOW SIP 29-57  
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY 29-58  
 SHOW SNMP 55-49, 55-52  
 SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 55-52  
 SHOW SNMP GROUP 55-53  
 SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 55-54  
 SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 55-55  
 SHOW SNMP USER 55-56  
 SHOW SNMP VIEW 55-57  
 SHOW SSH 44-21  
 SHOW SSH SESSIONS 44-30  
 SHOW SSH USER 44-33  
 SHOW SSL 45-12  
 SHOW SSL COUNTERS 45-14  
 SHOW SSL SESSIONS 45-22  
 SHOW STAR 50-19, 50-21, 50-26 to 50-27  
 SHOW STARTUP 4-49  
 SHOW STT 17-8  
 SHOW SWITCH 8-42  
 SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 8-44  
 SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 8-43  
 SHOW SWITCH PORT 8-47  
 SHOW SWITCH QOS 8-53  
 SHOW SYN 9-78  
 SHOW SYN COUNTERS 9-80  
 SHOW SYSTEM 4-51  
 SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 4-54  
 SHOW TACACS SERVER 41-68  
 SHOW TCP 22-226  
 SHOW TDM 12-12

SHOW TEST 63-13  
 SHOW TIME 4-55  
 SHOW TPAD 18-28  
 SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 18-33  
 SHOW TPAD PORTS 18-31  
 SHOW TRACE 22-231  
 SHOW TRIGGER 59-24  
 SHOW TTY 61-30  
 SHOW USER 41-73  
 SHOW USER RSO 41-78  
 SHOW VLAN 8-54  
 SHOW VLAN DEBUG 8-56  
 SHOW VOIP 29-59  
 SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 29-61  
 SHOW VOIP LOAD 29-65  
 SHOW VOIP PHONE 29-67  
 SHOW VRRP 53-25  
 SHOW X25C 13-87  
 SHOW X25C COUNTER 13-89  
 SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS 13-92  
 SHOW X25C HUNTGROU 13-93  
 SHOW X25C PATH 13-94  
 SHOW X25C ROUTE 13-95  
 SHOW X25C STATE 13-96  
 SHOW X25T 13-98  
 SHOW X25T CPAR 13-103  
 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)  
     55-25 to 55-58  
 SSH 44-35  
 STOP PING 22-233  
 STOP TRACE 22-233  
 Switch 8-25, 38-3  
 synchronous lines 14-26  
 TELNET 61-34  
 terminal server 61-15, 61-25  
 TRACE 22-234  
 UPLOAD 5-62  
 WAIT 58-11, 58-15  
 X.25 13-38  
 common D channel signalling, ISDN 11-30  
 COMMUNITY command 55-35  
 community, SNMP 55-11  
 compacting FLASH memory 6-7  
 Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP) 9-16, 19-4  
     See also Van Jacobson's header compression  
     encapsulation, asynchronous ports 9-16, 19-4  
 Compression 48-5  
 compression 42-2  
     commands  
         DELETE USER RSO 41-40  
         DISABLE USER RSO 41-43  
         ENABLE USER RSO 41-49  
         SHOW USER RSO 41-78  
 Compression Control Protocol (CCP) 42-16  
 header 42-4  
 history 42-2  
 Lempel-Ziv algorithm 42-2  
 link 42-3  
 lossless 42-2  
 lossy 42-2



- over Frame Relay 14-15
  - disabling debugging 14-35 to 14-36
  - enabling debugging 14-41 to 14-42
- payload 42-3
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-40
- Predictor 42-11
- compression. *See* Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
- Compression and Encryption Services 42-1 to 42-55
  - See also* Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
  - See also* IP Security (IPsec)
- authentication 42-8
  - HMAC 42-8
  - MD5 42-8
  - SHA 42-8
- channels
  - ENCO 42-30
- checksum 42-4
- Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) encryption algorithm 42-5
- Cipher Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 42-5
- cipher text 42-4
- commands
  - CREATE ENCO KEY 42-19
  - DESTROY ENCO KEY 42-21
  - DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 42-22
  - DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 42-22
  - ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 42-22
  - ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 42-23
  - RESET ENCO COUNTERS 42-24
  - SET ENCO DHPADDING 42-25
  - SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 42-25
  - SET ENCO KEY 42-26
  - SET ENCO SW 42-27
  - SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 42-30
  - SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 42-36
  - SHOW ENCO KEY 42-53 to 42-54
- compression
  - Predictor 42-27
  - software 42-11, 42-27
  - speed 42-27
  - STAC LZS 42-27
  - statistics 42-22
- counters
  - displaying 42-36
  - resetting 42-24
- creating
  - encryption keys 42-19
- data authentication 42-8
- data compression 42-2 to 42-4
- data encryption 42-4 to 42-7
- debugging
  - disabling ENCO 42-22
  - enabling ENCO 42-23
- decommissioning 42-15
- Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 42-9
- disabling
  - debugging 42-22
- displaying
  - ENCO counters 42-36
  - displaying counters 42-36
- Electronic Code Book (ECB) encryption algorithm 42-5
- enabling
  - debugging 42-23
- ENCO channels 42-30
- ENCO services ?? to 42-14, 42-30
- encryption
  - Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) 42-5
  - Cipher Feedback (CFB) 42-5
  - cipher text 42-4
  - creating keys 42-19
  - decommissioning 42-15
  - Electronic Code Book (ECB) 42-5
  - link 42-7
  - network 42-7
  - Output Feedback (OFB) 42-5
  - payload 42-7
  - plain text 42-4
  - Triple DES 42-5
  - Triple DES inner CBC mode 42-6
  - Triple DES outer CBC mode 42-6
- hardware support 42-9
- HMAC authentication algorithm 42-8
- key creation and storage 42-19
- key exchange
  - algorithms 42-9
- link encryption 42-7
- MD5 authentication algorithm 42-8
- network encryption 42-7
- Output Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 42-5
- payload encryption 42-7, 42-16
- plain text 42-4
- Predictor compression 42-27
- resetting
  - ENCO counters 42-24
- resetting counters 42-24
- services ?? to 42-14, 42-30
- SHA authentication algorithm 42-8
- software compression 42-11, 42-27
- speed, software compression 42-27
- STAC LZS compression 42-27
- statistics, compression 42-22
- Triple DES encryption 42-5
- Triple DES inner CBC mode encryption algorithm 42-6
- Triple DES outer CBC mode encryption algorithm 42-6
- user modules (ENCO)
  - VPNNet 42-16
- VPNNet 42-16
- Compression and Encryption Services (ENCO) 42-10
  - access control 42-15
  - authentication
    - services 42-12
  - compression 42-11
  - encryption 42-12
    - key formats 42-13
  - formats, encryption keys 42-13
  - Frame Relay 42-17
  - key creation and storage 42-13
  - key exchange
    - services 42-12



- key formats, encryption 42-13
- PPP 42-16
- Predictor compression 42-11
- Secure Shell 42-16
- security 42-15
- services
  - authentication 42-12
  - key creation and storage 42-13
  - key exchange 42-12
- STAC LZS compression 42-11
- user modules
  - Frame Relay 42-17
  - IP 42-16
  - PPP 42-16
  - Secure Shell 42-16
  - X.25 42-17
- X.25 42-17
- Compression protocol, IPsec 48-5
- compression statistics 42-22
- compression, IPsec 48-5
- compression, stateful 48-5
- compression, stateless 48-5
- cone NAT 46-25
- configFile MIB object C-21
- configFileExist MIB object C-21
- configFileExistTrap trap message C-21
- configuration
  - asynchronous ports 9-16
  - DECnet 37-28
  - displaying dynamic 5-46
  - Ethernet 9-37
  - examples
    - finger client 22-41
    - Frame Relay 14-19
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-41, 22-54, 25-5
    - permanent assignments 62-4
  - finger client 22-41
  - Frame Relay 14-16, 14-52
    - examples 14-19
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-41, 22-54, 25-5
    - examples 22-54, 25-5
  - IPX 36-17
  - OSPF 26-20, 26-76
  - saving dynamic 5-22
  - setting default 5-38
- Configuration example 47-9
- configuration example 45-7, 51-18
  - configure the firewall policy for the load balancer's interfaces 51-19
  - configure the load balancer 51-20
  - create interfaces for the load balancer 51-18
- configuration examples
  - AODI 11-46
  - asynchronous call control (ACC) 19-10
  - asynchronous services 61-10
  - DECnet 37-9
  - DHCP 23-7
  - DHCP for IPv6 32-7
  - DVMRP 24-29
  - firewall 46-53
  - GRE 30-5
  - IGMP 24-29, 24-35
  - IPsec 48-31
  - IPv4 Multicasting 24-29, 24-35
  - IPv6 Multicasting 33-13
  - Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 20-12
  - Logging Facility 60-10
  - mail subsystem 4-11
  - Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) 33-13
  - PKI 49-11 to 49-15
    - enrollment with CMP 49-14
    - manual enrollment 49-11
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-34
  - Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv4 24-35
  - Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv6 33-13
  - Secure Shell 44-6
  - services 61-10
  - SNMP 55-24
  - switching 8-20
  - terminal server 61-10
  - Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 12-5
  - TPAD 18-10 to 18-13
    - configuring X.25 18-10
    - creating TPAD instances 18-12
  - VLAN 8-20
- configuring
  - asynchronous ports 19-3
  - Basic Rate Access, ISDN 11-16
  - DHCP 23-7
  - ISDN 11-49
  - NTP 57-4
  - permanent assignments 62-3
  - Primary Rate Access, ISDN 11-21
- configuring WAN load balancing 52-11
- Conformance group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB C-51
- Conformance group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- congestion control
  - Frame Relay networks 14-14, 14-34, 14-39
- congestion control scheme
  - Frame Relay networks 14-12
- congestion detection
  - Frame Relay networks 14-10
- CONNECT ASYN command 9-25
- CONNECT command 61-16
- CONNECT PORT command 9-25
- contact name
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-29
- Control 47-5
- Control points 47-4
- control protocols, Point-to-Point Protocol 15-4 to 15-6
- control structures, in scripts 58-5, 58-11
- conventions, file naming 6-2, 6-5
- converting old SAs to IPsec 48-20, 48-47
- cookie
  - name 51-7
  - Set Cookie header 51-7
  - value
    - definition 51-7





- coprocessor engine
  - commands
    - DELETE USER RSO 41-40
    - DISABLE USER RSO 41-43
    - ENABLE USER RSO 41-49
    - SHOW USER RSO 41-78
- costs, DECnet 37-6
- counters
  - DECnet 37-6, 37-29
  - displaying
    - ENCO 42-36
    - IPsec 48-118
    - ISAKMP 48-155
    - Security Association 48-205
  - switch 8-44
  - displaying PPP activity 15-30
  - displaying TPAD 18-6, 18-33
  - ENCO
    - displaying 42-36
    - resetting 42-24
  - ETH 9-37, 9-62
  - Ethernet 9-37
  - Frame Relay 14-15, 14-52
  - Frame Relay DLC 14-62
  - Frame Relay logical interface 14-70
  - IPsec
    - displaying 48-118
    - resetting 48-88
  - IPsec policy
    - resetting 48-89
  - IPsec SA
    - resetting 48-90
  - IPX 36-16, 36-65
  - ISAKMP
    - displaying 48-155
    - resetting 48-91
  - OSPF 26-56
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-30
  - resetting
    - ENCO 42-24
    - IPsec 48-88
    - IPsec policy 48-89
    - IPsec SA 48-90
    - ISAKMP 48-91
  - resetting PPP activity 15-30, 15-82
  - Security Association
    - displaying 48-205
  - switch 8-44
  - synchronous interfaces 9-39, 9-80
  - X.25 DCE 13-13, 13-89
- cpu MIB object C-16
- CPU utilisation 4-8, 4-38
  - resetting 4-25
- CREATE CONFIG command 5-22
- CREATE DHCP POLICY command 23-20
- CREATE DHCP RANGE command 23-21, 23-47
- CREATE ENCO KEY command 42-19
- CREATE FIREWALL POLICY command 46-98
- CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 46-99
- CREATE FRAMERELAY command 14-29
- CREATE H323 command 29-25
- CREATE H323 ENTRY command 29-27
- CREATE IGMP FILTER command 24-52
- CREATE IP POOL command 22-96
- CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 48-49
- CREATE IPSEC POLICY command 48-51
- CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 48-59
- CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE command 31-52
- CREATE ISAKMP POLICY command 48-62
- CREATE LAPB command 13-47
- CREATE LOG OUTPUT command 60-19
- CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 49-21
- CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 49-22
- CREATE PPP command 15-54
- CREATE PPP TEMPLATE command 15-63
- CREATE RSVP PROXY command 40-9
- CREATE SA command 48-70
- CREATE SERVICE command 61-17
- CREATE SIP command 29-28
- CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-33
- CREATE STAR command 50-13
- CREATE TDM command 12-9
- CREATE TPAD command 18-18
- CREATE TRIGGER command 59-8
- CREATE VRRP command 53-14
- CREATE X25C command 13-49
- CREATE X25C HUNTGROUP command 13-51
- CREATE X25T command 13-52
- createConfigFile MIB object C-21
- creating
  - asynchronous calls 19-2, 19-17
  - call definitions, asynchronous 19-2, 19-17
  - encryption keys 42-19
  - files 6-4
  - Frame Relay
    - interfaces 14-29
  - IP address pools 22-96
  - IPsec bundle specifications 48-49
  - IPsec policies 48-51
  - IPsec SA specifications 48-59
  - ISAKMP policies 48-22, 48-62
  - master key table 50-8
  - network keys 50-7
  - PKI enrollment requests 49-21
  - PKI Key Update requests 49-22
  - PPP interfaces 15-54
  - PPP templates 15-63
  - RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-9
  - Security Associations 48-70
  - star entities 50-7
  - templates 15-63
  - TPAD instances 18-5, 18-18
- CRL. See Certificate Revocation List (CRL)
- CSLIP. See Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP)
- currentConfigFile MIB object C-21



## D

data authentication. *See* Compression and Encryption Services

Data Communication Equipment (DCE) 13-3

Data Encryption Standard (DES) 42-5

Data Link Connection Management Interface group, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-48

Data Link Connection Management Interface table, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-48

data over voice 11-48

Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) 13-3

datagrams, AppleTalk 35-7

date

displaying 4-55

setting 4-32

DDP. *See* AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)

DEACTIVATE ACC CALL command 19-22

DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL command 11-73

DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL command 20-28

DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-54

DEACTIVATE SCRIPT command 58-9

deactivating

asynchronous calls 19-8, 19-22

debug

switch

disabling 8-29

displaying 8-43

enabling 8-32

VLAN

disabling 8-30

displaying 8-56

enabling 8-34

debugging 4-10

asynchronous calls 19-25 to 19-26

calls, asynchronous 19-25 to 19-26

disabling

ENCO 42-22

enabling

ENCO 42-23

ENCO

disabling 42-22

enabling 42-23

firewall 46-46

Frame Relay 14-52

Frame Relay DLCs 14-36, 14-42

Frame Relay interfaces 14-34, 14-40

Frame Relay logical interfaces 14-37, 14-44

mail 4-21

OSPF 26-49, 26-51

PPP interfaces 15-73, 15-77

PPP links 15-31, 15-118

PPP templates 15-75, 15-80

priority-based routing 9-28, 9-31

router 4-40

synchronous interfaces 9-30, 9-33

templates 15-75, 15-80

X.25 DCE interfaces 13-13, 13-61 to 13-62

debugging, AppleTalk 35-17

debugging, Internet Protocol (IP) 22-39 to 22-40, 22-110, 22-123, 22-192

debugging, IPX 36-15

DECnet 37-1 to 37-35

adding

exclusions 37-5, 37-14

inclusions 37-5, 37-15

interfaces 37-16

low priority nodes 37-17

address 37-3, 37-24

area 37-2

area routing nodes 37-2, 37-24

broadcast timer 37-6, 37-24, 37-28

commands 37-13

ADD DECNET EXCLUSION 37-14

ADD DECNET INCLUSION 37-15

ADD DECNET INTERFACE 37-16

ADD DECNET LPN 37-17

DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 37-18

DELETE DECNET INCLUSION 37-19

DELETE DECNET INTERFACE 37-20

DELETE DECNET LPN 37-21

DISABLE DECNET 37-21

ENABLE DECNET 37-22

PURGE DECNET 37-22

RESET DECNET 37-23

SET DECNET 37-24

SET DECNET INTERFACE 37-27

SHOW DECNET 37-28

SHOW DECNET COUNTER 37-29

SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION 37-31

SHOW DECNET INCLUSION 37-32

SHOW DECNET INTERFACE 37-33

SHOW DECNET LPN 37-34

SHOW DECNET ROUTE 37-35

configuration 37-28

configuration examples 37-9

costs 37-6

counters 37-6, 37-29

default router 37-4

deleting

exclusions 37-5, 37-18

inclusions 37-5, 37-19

interfaces 37-20

low priority nodes 37-21

disable module 37-21

displaying

counters 37-29

exclusions 37-5, 37-31

filters 37-5, 37-31 to 37-32

inclusions 37-5, 37-32

interfaces 37-33

low priority nodes 37-34

routes 37-35

timers 37-28

enable module 37-22

end nodes 37-2

example configurations 37-9

exclusion filters 37-5, 37-14, 37-18, 37-31

filters 37-5, 37-14 to 37-15, 37-18 to 37-19, 37-31 to 37-32

Hello timer 37-6, 37-24, 37-28



- inclusion filters 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-32
- interface
  - adding 37-16
  - changing 37-27
  - deleting 37-20
  - displaying 37-33
  - modifying 37-27
  - setting 37-27
- low priority nodes 37-17, 37-21
  - displaying 37-34
- LPN 37-17, 37-21, 37-34
- MAC address 37-3, 37-24
- MIB 37-6, 37-29
- modifying interfaces 37-27
- node 37-2
- node address 37-3, 37-24
- priority 37-4, 37-24
- purge configuration database 37-22
- reinitialise module 37-23
- reset module 37-23
- router type 37-2, 37-24
- routes 37-5, 37-35
- routing 37-5
- routing nodes 37-2, 37-24
- routing timer 37-6, 37-24, 37-28
- timers 37-6, 37-24, 37-28
- Type 1 routing nodes 37-2, 37-24
- Type 2 routing nodes 37-2, 37-24
- decommissioning, encryption hardware 42-15
- default configuration, setting 5-38
- default router (DECnet) 37-4
- delete 52-18 to 52-19
- DELETE ACC CALL command 19-23
- DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME command 19-23
- DELETE ACC SCRIPT command 19-24
- DELETE ALIAS command 2-13
- DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT command 35-32
- DELETE APPLE DLCI command 35-33
- DELETE APPLE PACKETFILTER command 35-34
- DELETE APPLE PORT command 35-34
- DELETE APPLE ROUTE command 35-16, 35-35
- DELETE APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 35-35
- DELETE APPLE ZONE command 35-36
- DELETE APPLE ZONEFILTER command 35-37
- DELETE BGP AGGREGATE command 27-67
- DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command 27-68
- DELETE BGP IMPORT command 27-68
- DELETE BGP NETWORK command 27-69
- DELETE BGP PEER command 27-69
- DELETE BOOTP RELAY command 23-22
- DELETE BRIDGE FILTER command 16-35
- DELETE BRIDGE GROUP command 16-35
- DELETE BRIDGE PORT command 16-36
- DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 16-36
- DELETE BRIDGE STATION command 16-37
- DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY command 34-17
- DELETE CLNS AREA command 34-18
- DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT command 34-18
- DELETE CLNS RA command 34-19
- DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 37-18
- DELETE DECNET INCLUSION command 37-19
- DELETE DECNET INTERFACE command 37-20
- DELETE DECNET LPN command 37-21
- DELETE DHCP POLICY command 23-24
- DELETE DHCP RANGE command 23-28
- DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE command 24-53
- DELETE FILE command 6-14
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 46-100
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 46-101
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 46-103
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 46-105
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 46-106
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 46-109
- DELETE FIREWALL SESSION command 46-111
- DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC command 14-32
- DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 14-32
- DELETE GRE command 30-4, 30-15
- DELETE IGMP FILTER command 24-54
- DELETE IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS command 24-54
- DELETE INSTALL command 5-23
- DELETE IP ARP command 22-96
- DELETE IP ASPATHLIST command 28-57
- DELETE IP COMMUNITYLIST command 28-58
- DELETE IP FILTER command 22-98
- DELETE IP HELPER command 22-99
- DELETE IP HOST command 22-100
- DELETE IP INTERFACE command 22-101
- DELETE IP NAT command 22-103
- DELETE IP RIP command 25-12
- DELETE IP ROUTE command 22-105
- DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER command 28-59
- DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 22-106
- DELETE IP ROUTEMAP 28-60
- DELETE IP SA command 22-107
- DELETE IP TRUSTED command 25-13
- DELETE IPV6 FILTER command 31-53
- DELETE IPV6 HOST command 31-54
- DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE command 31-54
- DELETE IPV6 RIP command 31-57
- DELETE IPV6 ROUTE command 31-58
- DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL command 31-59
- DELETE IPX CIRCUIT command 36-42
- DELETE IPX EXCLUSION command 36-43
- DELETE IPX INCLUSION command 36-44
- DELETE IPX RIP command 36-45
- DELETE IPX ROUTE command 36-45
- DELETE IPX SAP command 36-46
- DELETE IPX SERVICE command 36-47
- DELETE ISDN CALL command 11-73
- DELETE ISDN CLILIST command 11-74
- DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-74
- DELETE L2TP CALL command 20-28
- DELETE L2TP IP command 20-29
- DELETE L2TP USER command 20-31
- DELETE LAPD TEI command 11-75
- DELETE LAPD XSPID command 11-76
- DELETE LAPD XTEI command 11-77
- DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 51-28
- DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 51-29



DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 51-30

DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE command 51-31

DELETE LOG OUTPUT command 60-23

DELETE LOG RECEIVE command 60-23

DELETE MAIL command 4-15

DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-55

DELETE NTP PEER command 57-8

DELETE OSPF AREA command 26-42

DELETE OSPF HOST command 26-42

DELETE OSPF INTERFACE command 26-43

DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 26-45

DELETE OSPF RANGE command 26-45

DELETE OSPF STUB command 26-47

DELETE OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 26-48

DELETE PERM command 62-7

DELETE PIM BSR CANDIDATE command 24-55

DELETE PIM INTERFACE command 24-56

DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE command 24-57

DELETE PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE command 33-26

DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE command 33-26

DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 33-27

DELETE PING POLL command 54-11

DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE command 49-23

DELETE PKI CRL command 49-23

DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 49-24

DELETE PPP ACSERVICE command 15-71

DELETE PPP command 15-70

DELETE RADIUS SERVER command 41-37

DELETE SA MEMBER command 48-71

DELETE SCRIPT command 58-10

DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-35

DELETE SNMP GROUP command 55-36

DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR command 55-36

DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 55-37

DELETE SNMP USER command 55-37

DELETE SNMP VIEW command 55-38

DELETE SSH USER command 44-12

DELETE STT command 17-6

DELETE TACACS SERVER command 41-38

DELETE TCP command 22-108

DELETE TDM command 12-10

DELETE TPAD command 18-21

DELETE TRIGGER command 59-15

DELETE USER command 41-39

DELETE USER RSO command 41-40

DELETE VLAN BRIDGE command 16-38

DELETE VLAN PORT command 8-27

DELETE VRRP IP command 53-17

DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command 53-18

DELETE WANLB Resource command 52-18 to 52-19

DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS command 13-56

DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP command 13-57

DELETE X25C ROUTE command 13-58

DELETE X25T CPAR command 13-58

deleting

- access lists, firewall 46-109
- aliases 2-13
- asynchronous calls 19-3, 19-23

- call definitions, asynchronous 19-3, 19-23
- domain name 11-44, 11-74, 19-10, 19-23
- files 6-14
- firewall rules 46-109
- FLASH files 6-14
- Frame Relay
  - DLCs 14-32
  - logical interfaces 14-32
- install information 5-23
- interfaces from firewall 46-6, 46-103
- mail messages 4-10, 4-15
- members from Security Associations 48-71
- NAT translations, firewall 46-106
- NTP peer 57-8
- permanent assignments 62-7
- physical links from PPP interfaces 15-70
- PKI Certificates 49-23
- PKI LDAP repositories 49-24
- ports from TPAD 18-6, 18-21
- PPP interfaces 15-71
- route templates 22-106
- synchronous tunnel 17-6

deprecated status 55-8

Description 47-5

descriptor 55-6

descriptor, MIB object 55-6

designated bridge 16-15

designated router, OSPF 26-5, 26-7, 26-32 to 26-33, 26-36, 26-45, 26-68, 26-70, 26-85

designated router, PIM Sparse Mode 24-11

- setting PIM DR priority, IPv4 24-82
- setting PIM DR priority, IPv6 33-24, 33-38

destination lookup failure packet limiting 8-6

DESTROY CLASSIFIER command 38-15

DESTROY DHCP POLICY command 23-29

DESTROY DHCP RANGE command 23-29

DESTROY ENCO KEY command 42-21

DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY command 46-112

DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 46-112

DESTROY FRAMERELAY command 14-33

DESTROY H323 command 29-30

DESTROY H323 ENTRY command 29-31

DESTROY IGMP FILTER command 24-58

DESTROY IP POOL command 22-108

DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 48-71

DESTROY IPSEC POLICY command 48-72

DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 48-73

DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE command 31-60

DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY command 48-73

DESTROY LAPB command 13-59

DESTROY LOG OUTPUT command 60-24

DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 49-24

DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 49-25

DESTROY PPP command 15-71

DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE command 15-72

DESTROY RSVP PROXY command 40-12

DESTROY SA command 48-74

DESTROY SERVICE command 61-18

DESTROY SIP command 29-32

DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-39



DESTROY STAR command 50-14  
 DESTROY TDM command 12-11  
 DESTROY TPAD command 18-21  
 DESTROY TRIGGER command 59-15  
 DESTROY VLAN command 8-28  
 DESTROY VRRP command 53-19  
 DESTROY X25C command 13-59  
 DESTROY X25C HUNTGROU command 13-60  
 DESTROY X25T command 13-60  
 destroying  
     Frame Relay  
         interfaces 14-33  
     IP address pools 22-108  
     IPsec policies 48-72  
     IPsec SA specifications 48-73  
     ISAKMP policies 48-22, 48-73  
     PKI Enrollment Requests 49-24  
     PPP interfaces 15-71  
     PPP templates 15-72  
     RSVP proxy agent 40-8, 40-12  
     Security Associations 48-74  
     templates 15-72  
     TPAD instances 18-5, 18-21  
 Devices 47-3  
 DHCP client 22-19, 22-81, 22-111, 22-124, 22-157  
 DHCP group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-22  
 dhcp MIB object C-22  
 DHCP Unique Identifier 32-3  
 DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)  
 DHCP6. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)  
 dhcpRangeExhaustedGateway MIB object C-22  
 dhcpRangeExhaustedInterface MIB object C-22  
 dhcpRangeTable MIB object C-22  
 dhcpTrapVariable MIB object C-22  
 dial-on-demand, PPP 15-11, 15-38  
 Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 42-9, 42-12  
 digital certificates. See certificates  
 digital signatures 49-2  
 directory of files 6-4  
 disable 52-19  
     DECnet 37-21  
     OSPF 26-48  
 DISABLE ACC CALL command 19-24  
 DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command 19-25  
 DISABLE APPLE command 35-37  
 DISABLE APPLE DEBUG command 35-38  
 DISABLE ASYN command 9-27  
 DISABLE BGP DEBUG command 27-74  
 DISABLE BGP PEER command 27-75  
 DISABLE BOOTP RELAY command 23-30  
 DISABLE BRI CTEST command 11-77  
 DISABLE BRI DEBUG command 11-78  
 DISABLE BRI TEST command 11-78  
 DISABLE BRIDGE command 16-38  
 DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command 16-38  
 DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command 16-39  
 DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command 34-20  
 DISABLE CLNS DEBUG command 34-20  
 DISABLE DECNET command 37-21

DISABLE DVMRP command 24-58  
 DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG command 24-59  
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command 42-22  
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command 42-22  
 DISABLE FEATURE command 5-24  
 DISABLE FIREWALL command 46-113  
 DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command 46-114  
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY command 46-115  
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command 46-120  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY command 14-33  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 14-34  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command 14-34  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command 14-35  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command 14-36  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG command 14-37, 14-44  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command 14-38  
 DISABLE GRE command 30-16  
 DISABLE GUI command 5-25  
 DISABLE HTTP DEBUG command 5-25  
 DISABLE HTTP SERVER command 5-25  
 DISABLE IGMP Snooping command 24-60  
 DISABLE INTERFACE command 9-29  
 DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command 9-28  
 DISABLE IP command 22-109  
 DISABLE IP DEBUG command 22-110  
 DISABLE IP DNSRELAY command 22-111  
 DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY command 22-111  
 DISABLE IP FOFILTER command 22-112  
 DISABLE IP FORWARDING command 22-113  
 DISABLE IP HELPER command 22-113  
 DISABLE IP IGMP command 24-60  
 DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command 24-62  
 DISABLE IP INTERFACE command 22-115  
 DISABLE IP NAT command 22-117  
 DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command 22-118  
 DISABLE IP ROUTE command 22-118  
 DISABLE IP SRCROUTE command 22-119  
 DISABLE IPSEC command 48-74  
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA command 48-75  
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command 48-76  
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV command 31-61  
 DISABLE IPV6 command 31-60  
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG command 31-61  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD command 33-27  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 33-28  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 33-28  
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP command 31-62  
 DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT command 36-48  
 DISABLE IPX command 36-47  
 DISABLE ISAKMP command 48-78  
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command 48-79  
 DISABLE ISDN CALL command 11-79  
 DISABLE ISDN LOG command 11-80  
 DISABLE L2TP command 20-32  
 DISABLE L2TP DEBUG command 20-33  
 DISABLE L2TP SERVER command 20-34  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER command 51-31  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command 51-32  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command 51-32





- DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 51-33
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 51-34
- DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 51-35
- DISABLE LOG command 60-24
- DISABLE LOG GENERATION command 60-24
- DISABLE LOG OUTPUT command 60-25
- DISABLE LOG RECEPTION command 60-25
- DISABLE MAIL DEBUG command 4-17
- DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-61
- DISABLE NTP command 57-9
- DISABLE OSPF command 26-48
- DISABLE OSPF DEBUG command 26-49
- DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE command 26-50
- DISABLE OSPF LOG command 26-50
- DISABLE PIM command 24-62
- DISABLE PIM DEBUG command 24-63
- DISABLE PIM6 command 33-29
- DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG command 33-29
- DISABLE PING POLL command 54-12
- DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 54-12
- DISABLE PKI DEBUG command 49-25
- DISABLE PORT command 9-27
- DISABLE PORTAUTH command 43-22
- DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 43-23
- DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT command 43-24
- DISABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 15-73
- DISABLE PPP command 15-73
- DISABLE PPP DEBUG command 15-73
- DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 15-75
- DISABLE PRI CTEST command 11-80
- DISABLE PRI DEBUG command 11-81
- DISABLE PRI TEST command 11-81
- DISABLE Q931 DEBUG command 11-82
- DISABLE RELEASE command 5-26
- DISABLE RSVP command 40-12
- DISABLE RSVP DEBUG command 40-13
- DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 40-14
- DISABLE RSVP PROXY command 40-15
- DISABLE SA DEBUGGING command 48-80
- DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP command 55-39
- DISABLE SNMP command 55-39
- DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-40
- DISABLE SSH SERVER command 44-13, 44-18
- DISABLE SSH USER command 44-14
- DISABLE SSL DEBUG command 45-10
- DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 50-15
- DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 8-28
- DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 8-29
- DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 8-29
- DISABLE SYN command 9-30
- DISABLE SYN DEBUG command 9-30
- DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE command 41-41
- DISABLE TELNET SERVER command 22-120
- DISABLE TEST INTERFACE command 63-10
- DISABLE TPAD command 18-22
- DISABLE TPAD DEBUG command 18-22
- DISABLE TRIGGER command 59-16
- disable upnp 47-12
- disable upnp action 47-13
- disable upnp l4port 47-14
- DISABLE USER command 41-43
- DISABLE USER RSO command 41-43
- DISABLE VLAN DEBUG command 8-30
- DISABLE VOIP command 29-32
- DISABLE VOIP DEBUG command 29-33
- DISABLE VRRP command 53-19
- DISABLE VRRP DEBUG command 53-20
- DISABLE WANLB 52-19
- DISABLE X25C DEBUG command 13-61
- disabling
  - asynchronous calls 19-3, 19-24
  - bridge learning 16-38
  - bridging 16-38
  - call definitions, asynchronous 19-3, 19-24
  - debugging
    - ENCO 42-22
  - debugging, PPP interfaces 15-73
  - debugging, PPP templates 15-75
  - ENCO debugging 42-22
  - firewall 46-6, 46-113
  - firewall accounting 46-53, 46-115
  - firewall debugging 46-46, 46-115
  - Frame Relay
    - DLC debugging 14-36
    - DLCs 14-9, 14-35
    - interfaces 14-8, 14-33
  - hardware tests 63-10
  - interfaces, PPP 15-73
  - IPsec 48-74
  - IPsec policy debugging 48-76
  - IPX 36-47
  - ISAKMP 48-21, 48-78
  - ISAKMP debugging 48-79
  - logging firewall events 46-48, 46-115
  - mail debugging 4-17
  - notifications of firewall events 46-45, 46-114
  - NTP 57-9
  - old SAs 48-75
  - PPP interfaces 15-73
    - debugging 15-73
  - PPP templates
    - debugging 15-75
  - RSVP 40-5, 40-12
  - RSVP debugging 40-6, 40-13, 40-15
  - RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-14
  - RSVP proxies 40-8
  - RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-15
  - Security Association debugging 48-80
  - security mode 41-41
  - software releases 5-26
  - spanning tree 16-39
  - special feature licences 5-24
  - tests 63-10
  - TPAD debugging 18-6, 18-22
  - TPAD instances 18-6, 18-22
  - X25C debugging 13-13, 13-61
- disabling GUI 5-25
- DISCONNECT command 61-20
- Discovery 47-5



## displaying

- activity counters on PPP interfaces 15-30
- aliases 2-15 to 2-16, 6-28
- asynchronous calls 19-3, 19-34 to 19-35
- bridge
  - configuration 16-49
  - counters 16-52
  - groups 16-61
  - ports 16-63
  - protocols 16-66
  - spanning tree 16-67
- call definitions, asynchronous 19-3, 19-35
- clock 4-55
- configuration, PPP 15-99
- counters
  - ENCO 42-36
- counters, PPP 15-105
- counters, TPAD 18-6, 18-33
- date 4-55
- debugging, PPP 15-118
- directory of FLASH files 6-7
- domain name 11-44, 11-144, 19-10, 19-38
- dynamic configuration 5-46
- dynamic interfaces 19-9
- files 6-25
- firewall accounting 46-53, 46-156
- firewall events 46-45, 46-160
- firewall policies 46-7
- firewall status 46-6, 46-153
- FLASH files 6-23, 6-25
- Frame Relay
  - DLCs 14-62
- Frame Relay logical interfaces 14-70
- hardware test results 63-13
- install information 5-54
- interfaces table, MIB-II 9-23, 9-72
- interfaces, dynamic 19-9
- interfaces, PPP 15-98
- IP address pools 22-211
- IPsec bundle specifications 48-115
- IPsec policies 48-134, 48-138
- IPsec SA specifications 48-151
- IPsec SAs 48-143
- ISAKMP exchanges 48-24, 48-185
- ISAKMP policies 48-22, 48-192
- ISAKMP SAs 48-25, 48-197
- ISAKMP status 48-21, 48-153
- mail 4-10
- mail status 4-48
- members of Security Associations 48-202
- memory contents 4-19
- multilink information, PPP 15-121
- nameservers, PPP 15-123
- NTP configuration 57-11
- permanent assignments 62-9
- ports, TPAD 18-6, 18-31
- PPP configuration 15-99
- PPP counters 15-105
- PPP debugging 15-118
- PPP interfaces 15-98

- PPP multilink information 15-121

- PPP nameservers 15-123
- PPP templates 15-124
- PPP timers 15-119
- PPP transmission queue 15-130
- QOS 8-53
- route templates 22-219
- RSVP counters 40-6, 40-24
- RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-27
- RSVP Path messages 40-6, 40-28
- RSVP proxies 40-8, 40-29
- RSVP proxy agent counters 40-8, 40-31
- RSVP Resv messages 40-6, 40-32
- Security Association counters 48-205
- Security Association users 48-211
- semipermanent manager port 41-62
- software releases 5-61
- special feature licences 5-48
- switch configuration 8-42
- switch debug 8-43
- switch ports 8-47
- synchronous tunnel 17-8
- system clock 4-55
- system date 4-55
- system information 4-55
- system time 4-55
- templates 15-124
- test results 63-13
- time 4-55
- timers, PPP 15-119
- TPAD counters 18-6, 18-33
- TPAD instances 18-6, 18-28
- transmission queue, PPP 15-130
- VLAN debug 8-56
- VLANs 8-54
- X.25

- DCE interface configuration 13-87

- X.25 DCE counters 13-13, 13-89

- X.25 DCE state 13-96

## Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)

- adding interfaces 24-43

- commands

- ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 24-43

- DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 24-53

- DISABLE DVMRP 24-58

- DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 24-59

- ENABLE DVMRP 24-64

- ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 24-65

- PURGE DVMRP 24-70

- RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 24-71

- SET DVMRP INTERFACE 24-73

- SHOW DVMRP 24-85

- SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 24-86

- SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 24-87

- SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 24-88

- SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 24-89

- SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 24-90

- SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 24-91

- deleting interfaces 24-53

- disabling 24-58



- disabling debug 24-59
- displaying 24-85
- enabling 24-64
- enabling debug 24-65
- interoperability with PIM 24-5
- introduction 24-5
- resetting interfaces 24-71
- setting interfaces 24-73
- DLC, Frame Relay 14-3
  - adding 14-27
  - deleting 14-32
  - disabling 14-9, 14-35
    - debugging 14-36
  - displaying 14-62
  - enabling 14-9, 14-41
    - debugging 14-42
  - modifying 14-50
  - resetting 14-9, 14-46
- DLCI, Frame Relay 14-6
- DNS relay agent 22-111, 22-124, 22-149
- domain name
  - adding 11-44, 11-70, 19-10, 19-20
  - deleting 11-44, 11-74, 19-10, 19-23
  - displaying 11-44, 11-144, 19-10, 19-38
  - modifying 11-110
  - used with Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) 15-27, 19-4, 19-10, 22-52
  - used with ISDN calls 11-44
- dot1dBase group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dBaseNumPorts MIB object C-38
- dot1dBridge MIB object C-37
- dot1dSr group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dStatic group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dStp group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1dTp group, Bridge MIB C-37
- dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections MIB object C-45
- dot1xAuthConfigTable MIB object C-45
- dot1xAuthDiagTable MIB object C-45
- dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled MIB object C-45
- dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable MIB object C-45
- dot1xAuthStatsTable MIB object C-45
- dot1xPaePortTable MIB object C-45
- dot1xSuppConfigTable MIB object C-45
- dot1xSuppStatsTable MIB object C-45
- dot3 MIB object C-34
- dot3BroadMauBasicGroup MIB object C-35 to C-36
- dot3IfMauAutoNegGroup MIB object C-35 to C-36
- dot3IfMauBasicGroup MIB object C-35 to C-36
- dot3MauType MIB object C-35 to C-36
- dot3RpMauBasicGroup MIB object C-35 to C-36
- Dotted notation 55-6
- DOV. See data over voice
- downloading
  - files 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 5-62, 6-4
- DS1 Far End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB C-50 to C-51
- DS1 Fractional table, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB C-50 to C-51
- ds1 MIB object C-50
- DS1 Near End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB C-50 to C-51
- DS1 Trap group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB C-51
- DS1, E1, DS2 and E2 Interface Types MIB C-50
- DS3 group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-26
- ds3module MIB object C-26
- ds3TrapTable MIB object C-26
- dsx1ChanMappingTable MIB object C-51
- dsx1ConfigTable MIB object C-51
- DUID 32-3
- dump
  - memory 4-19
- DUMP command 4-19
- duplex mode, autonegotiation 7-8, 8-4
- DVMRP. See Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
- dynamic configuration
  - displaying 5-46
  - saving 5-22
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
  - adding
    - policy options 23-13
    - ranges 23-19
  - address allocation 23-3
    - automatic 23-3
    - dynamic 23-3
    - static 23-4
  - automatic address allocation 23-3
  - BOOTP 23-2 to 23-3
  - clients 23-53
  - commands
    - ADD DHCP POLICY 23-13
    - ADD DHCP RANGE 23-19
    - CREATE DHCP POLICY 23-20
    - CREATE DHCP RANGE 23-21, 23-47
    - DELETE DHCP POLICY 23-24
    - DELETE DHCP RANGE 23-28
    - DESTROY DHCP POLICY 23-29
    - DESTROY DHCP RANGE 23-29
    - SET DHCP POLICY 23-41
    - SHOW DHCP 23-51
    - SHOW DHCP CLIENT 23-53
    - SHOW DHCP POLICY 23-55
    - SHOW DHCP RANGE 23-57
  - configuring 23-7
  - creating
    - policies 23-20
    - ranges 23-21, 23-47
  - deleting
    - policy options 23-24
    - ranges 23-28
  - destroying
    - policies 23-29
    - ranges 23-29
  - displaying
    - clients 23-53
    - policies 23-55
    - ranges 23-57
    - status 23-51
  - dynamic address allocation 23-3
  - example configuration 23-7



- lease time for IP addresses 23-3
- modifying policy options 23-41
- policies
  - adding options 23-13
  - creating 23-20
  - deleting options 23-24
  - destroying 23-29
  - displaying 23-55
  - modifying options 23-41
- policy 23-3
- range 23-3
- ranges
  - adding 23-19
  - creating 23-21, 23-47
  - deleting 23-28
  - destroying 23-29
  - displaying 23-57
- reuse IP addresses 23-3
- server 23-2
- static address allocation 23-4
- status 23-51
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
  - 32-1
  - address assignment 32-4, 32-7
  - authentication 32-6, 32-11, 32-17, 32-23
  - clients 32-5, 32-38
  - configuring clients 32-5
  - configuring servers 32-4
  - counters 32-30
  - debugging 32-20 to 32-21, 32-30
  - diagnostics 32-21, 32-30
  - disabling servers 32-20
  - displaying status 32-26
  - DUID 32-3
  - enabling servers 32-21
  - example configurations 32-7
  - IAID 32-3
  - interfaces 32-4, 32-10, 32-17, 32-33
  - policies 32-4, 32-12, 32-15, 32-18 to 32-19, 32-24, 32-36
  - prefix delegation 32-4, 32-8
  - ranges 32-4, 32-14, 32-16, 32-19 to 32-20, 32-37
  - Rapid Commit 32-6, 32-21 to 32-22
  - reserved addresses 32-3
  - servers 32-4, 32-28
  - status 32-26
- dynamic interfaces
  - displaying 19-9
  - firewall 46-16
    - adding 46-16, 46-68
    - creating 46-16, 46-99
    - deleting 46-16, 46-101
    - destroying 46-16, 46-112
- IP 19-9, 19-12
- PPP 19-9

## E

- e1 MIB object C-50
- E1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN 11-8
- E1/T1. See Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
- EDIT command 6-16, 58-3
- editing
  - files 6-4, 6-16
- editor 6-5, 6-16
- EGP group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- egpNeighEventTrigger MIB object C-30
- egress rules 8-18
- ELAP. See AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)
- Email
  - Protecting the system 46-33
- enable
  - DECnet 37-22
  - Frame Relay
    - DLC 14-9
    - interface 14-8, 14-38
  - Frame Relay DLC 14-41
  - OSPF 26-48, 26-51
- ENABLE ACC CALL command 19-25
- ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command 19-26
- ENABLE APPLE command 35-38
- ENABLE APPLE DEBUG command 35-38
- ENABLE BGP DEBUG command 27-79
- ENABLE BGP PEER command 27-81
- ENABLE BOOTP RELAY command 23-32
- ENABLE BRI CTEST command 11-84
- ENABLE BRI DEBUG command 11-85
- ENABLE BRI TEST command 11-86
- ENABLE BRIDGE command 16-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command 16-39
- ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command 16-40
- ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command 34-22
- ENABLE CLNS command 34-21
- ENABLE CLNS DEBUG command 34-23
- ENABLE DECNET command 37-22
- ENABLE DVMRP command 24-64
- ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG command 24-65
- ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command 42-22
- ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command 42-23
- ENABLE FEATURE command 5-27
- ENABLE FIREWALL command 46-123
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command 46-124
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY command 46-125, 46-127
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command 46-129
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY command 14-38
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 14-39
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command 14-40
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command 14-41
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command 14-42
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command 14-44
- ENABLE GRE command 30-16
- ENABLE GUI command 3-21
- ENABLE HTTP DEBUG command 5-28, 44-13 to 44-14, 44-17
- ENABLE HTTP SERVER command 5-28
- ENABLE IGMP Snooping command 24-66



- ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command 9-31
- ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP command 9-32
- ENABLE IP command 22-122
- ENABLE IP DEBUG command 22-123
- ENABLE IP DNSRELAY command 22-124
- ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY command 22-124
- ENABLE IP FOFILTER command 22-125
- ENABLE IP FORWARDING command 22-126
- ENABLE IP HELPER command 22-126
- ENABLE IP IGMP command 24-66
- ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command 24-68
- ENABLE IP INTERFACE command 22-128
- ENABLE IP NAT command 22-130
- ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command 22-131
- ENABLE IP ROUTE command 22-131
- ENABLE IP SRCROUTE command 22-119 to 22-120, 22-132 to 22-133
- ENABLE IPSEC command 48-80
- ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA command 48-81
- ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command 48-82
- ENABLE IPV6 ADV command 31-63
- ENABLE IPV6 command 31-62
- ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG command 31-64
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD command 33-30
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 33-30
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 33-31
- ENABLE IPV6 RIP command 31-64
- ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT command 36-49
- ENABLE IPX command 36-48
- ENABLE ISAKMP command 48-84
- ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command 48-86
- ENABLE ISDN CALL command 11-88
- ENABLE ISDN LOG command 11-88
- ENABLE L2TP command 20-34
- ENABLE L2TP DEBUG command 20-35
- ENABLE L2TP SERVER command 20-39
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER command 51-36
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command 51-36
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command 51-37
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 51-38
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 51-39
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 51-39
- ENABLE LOG command 60-26
- ENABLE LOG GENERATION command 60-26
- ENABLE LOG OUTPUT command 60-27
- ENABLE LOG RECEPTION command 60-27
- ENABLE MAIL DEBUG command 4-21
- ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-62
- ENABLE NTP command 57-9
- ENABLE OSPF command 26-51
- ENABLE OSPF DEBUG command 26-51
- ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE command 26-53
- ENABLE OSPF LOG command 26-54
- ENABLE PIM command 24-63, 24-68 to 24-69
- ENABLE PIM DEBUG command 24-69
- ENABLE PIM6 command 33-32
- ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG command 33-32
- ENABLE PING POLL command 54-13
- ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 54-13
- ENABLE PKI DEBUG command 49-26
- ENABLE PORT command 9-33
- ENABLE PORTAUTH command 43-25
- ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 43-26
- ENABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 15-77
- ENABLE PPP command 15-76
- ENABLE PPP DEBUG command 15-77
- ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 15-80
- ENABLE PRI CTEST command 11-89
- ENABLE PRI DEBUG command 11-90
- ENABLE PRI TEST command 11-91
- ENABLE Q931 ASPID command 11-92
- ENABLE Q931 DEBUG command 11-93
- ENABLE RELEASE command 5-30
- ENABLE RSVP command 40-15
- ENABLE RSVP DEBUG command 40-16
- ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 40-17
- ENABLE RSVP PROXY command 40-18
- ENABLE SA DEBUGGING command 48-87
- ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP command 55-41
- ENABLE SNMP command 55-40
- ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-41
- ENABLE SSH SERVER command 44-15
- ENABLE SSH USER command 44-16
- ENABLE SSL DEBUG command 45-10
- ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 50-15
- ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER command 50-16
- ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 8-31
- ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 8-32
- ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 8-33
- ENABLE SWITCH PORT command 8-33
- ENABLE SYN command 9-33
- ENABLE SYN DEBUG command 9-33
- ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE command 41-46
- ENABLE TELNET SERVER command 22-133
- ENABLE TEST INTERFACE command 63-11
- ENABLE TPAD command 18-23
- ENABLE TPAD DEBUG command 18-23
- ENABLE TRIGGER command 59-17
- enable upnp 47-14
- enable upnp action 47-15
- enable upnp l4port 47-16
- ENABLE USER command 41-48
- ENABLE USER RSO command 41-49
- ENABLE VLAN DEBUG command 8-34
- ENABLE VOIP command 29-33
- ENABLE VOIP DEBUG command 29-34
- ENABLE VRRP command 53-20
- ENABLE VRRP DEBUG command 53-21
- ENABLE X25C DEBUG command 13-62
- enabling
  - asynchronous calls 19-3, 19-25
  - bridge learning 16-39
  - bridging 16-39
  - call definitions, asynchronous 19-3, 19-25
  - debugging
    - ENCO 42-23
  - debugging, PPP interfaces 15-77
  - debugging, PPP templates 15-80
  - ENCO debugging 42-23





firewall 46-6, 46-123  
 firewall accounting 46-53, 46-125, 46-127  
 firewall debugging 46-46, 46-125, 46-127  
 Frame Relay  
     DLC debugging 14-42  
 graphical user interface 3-18  
 hardware tests 63-11  
 interfaces, PPP 15-76  
 IPsec 48-80  
 IPsec policy debugging 48-82  
 IPX 36-48  
 ISAKMP 48-21, 48-84  
 ISAKMP debugging 48-86  
 logging firewall events 46-48, 46-125, 46-127  
 mail debugging 4-21  
 notifications of firewall events 46-45, 46-124  
 NTP 57-9  
 old SAs 48-81  
 PPP interfaces 15-76  
     debugging 15-77  
 PPP templates  
     debugging 15-80  
 RSVP 40-5, 40-15  
 RSVP debugging 40-6, 40-16, 40-18  
 RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-17  
 RSVP proxies 40-8  
 RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-18  
 Security Association debugging 48-87  
 security mode 41-46  
 software releases 5-30  
 spanning tree 16-40  
 special feature licences 5-27  
 tests 63-11  
 TPAD debugging 18-6, 18-23  
 TPAD instances 18-6, 18-23  
 X25C debugging 13-13, 13-62  
 enabling GUI 3-21  
 ENAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)  
 Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 48-4  
 encapsulation  
     802.2 9-8  
     asynchronous PPP 9-16, 19-4  
     cisco 14-5  
     CSLIP 9-16, 19-4  
     Ethernet 9-7  
     GRE 30-2  
     PPP 15-3  
     prompting for 19-4  
     RFC 1490 14-4  
     SLIP 9-16, 19-4  
     SNAP 9-8  
     synchronous lines 9-12, 14-4  
 encapsulation, L2TP 20-3  
 encapsulations  
     X.25 13-8  
 ENCO. See Compression and Encryption Services  
 encryption 42-4  
     access control 41-6  
     adding  
         Remote Security Officer 41-36

Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 42-6  
 asymmetrical 42-6  
 asymmetrical and symmetrical 45-2  
 commands  
     DELETE USER RSO 41-40  
     DISABLE USER RSO 41-43  
     ENABLE USER RSO 41-49  
     SHOW USER RSO 41-78  
 commands not allowed in boot script 50-12  
 Data Encryption Standard (DES) 42-5  
 definition 45-2  
 deleting  
     Remote Security Officer 41-40  
 disabling  
     Remote Security Officer 41-43  
 displaying  
     Remote Security Officer 41-78  
 enabling  
     Remote Security Officer 41-49  
 Network iQ VPNet 22-43  
 over Frame Relay 14-15  
     disabling debugging 14-35 to 14-36  
     enabling debugging 14-41 to 14-42  
 Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-40  
 Remote Security Officer 41-6  
     adding 41-36  
     deleting 41-40  
     disabling 41-43  
     displaying 41-78  
     enabling 41-49  
 security associations 22-43  
 symmetrical 42-5  
 Triple DES (3DES) 42-5  
 encryption. See Compression and Encryption Services; Link  
     Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)  
 End Entity 49-5  
 end node (DECnet) 37-2  
 Endpoint Discriminator Option 15-6  
 Endpoint Discriminator Option, LCP 15-6  
 entering commands 2-4  
 enterprise MIB C-4  
 envMon MIB object C-16  
 Error table, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-49  
 Ethernet 9-6  
     commands  
         RESET ETH 9-36  
         RESET ETH COUNTERS 9-37  
         SET ETH SPEED 9-47  
         SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 9-61  
         SHOW ETH COUNTERS 9-62  
         SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 9-67  
         SHOW ETH RECEIVE 9-68  
         SHOW ETH STATE 9-69  
     configuration 9-37, 9-61  
     counters 9-37, 9-62  
     encapsulation 9-7  
     interface on router 9-6  
     MIB 9-62  
     multicast addresses 9-9, 9-67 to 9-68  
     reset 9-36





Ethernet group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-18

Ethernet interface

- bandwidth limiting 9-11, 9-46

ethernet MIB object C-18

Ethernet-like Collision Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34

Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34

Ethernet-like Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34

EtherTalk 35-5

ethIntTable MIB object C-18

Event group, RMON MIB C-47

event logging 4-6

- See also Logging Facility

Eventing 47-5

events

- firewall 46-45, 46-114, 46-124

events, firewall

- displaying 46-45, 46-160

events, Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-5

example configuration

- synchronous tunnelling 17-3

example configurations

- AODI 11-46
- asynchronous call control (ACC) 19-10
- asynchronous services 61-10
- DECnet 37-9
- DHCP 23-7
- DHCP for IPv6 32-7
- firewall 46-53
- GRE 30-5
- IPsec 48-31
- Logging Facility 60-10
- PKI 49-11 to 49-15
  - enrollment with CMP 49-14
  - manual enrollment 49-11
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-34
- services 61-10
- SNMP 55-24
- switching 8-20
- terminal server 61-10
- Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 12-5
- VLAN 8-20

examples

- finger client 22-41
- Frame Relay configuration 14-19
- Internet Protocol (IP) 22-41
- Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 22-54, 25-5
- IPX configuration 36-17
- Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 20-12
- mail subsystem 4-11
- OSPF configuration 26-20
- permanent assignments 62-4
- Secure Shell 44-6
- TPAD 18-10 to 18-13
  - configuring X.25 18-10
  - creatingTPAD instances 18-12

exceptions 4-9, 4-47

exchanges, ISAKMP 48-24

- displaying 48-24, 48-185

exclusion filters

- DECnet 37-5, 37-14, 37-18, 37-31
- Internet Protocol (IP) 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
- IPX 36-8 to 36-9, 36-35, 36-43, 36-69

expansion options

- testing 63-1

external routes, OSPF 26-3

## F

fanAndPs MIB object C-16

fatal errors 4-9, 4-47

fault diagnosis 4-6

File group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-22

file MIB object C-22

file naming conventions 6-2

- using wildcards 6-5

file subsystem

- creating files 6-4
- deleting files 6-14
- displaying directory 6-4
- displaying files 6-25
- downloading files 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 5-62, 6-4
- editing files 6-4, 6-16
- file types 6-2
- naming conventions 6-2
- renaming files 6-21
- wildcards 6-5

file types 6-2

fileNumbers MIB object C-22

files

- creating 6-4
- deleting 6-14
- displaying 6-25
- downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 5-62, 6-4
- editing 6-4, 6-16
- renaming 6-21

fileTable MIB object C-22

Filter group, RMON MIB C-46

filtering

- Layer 2 8-17

filtering, bridge 16-4, 16-14

filtering, IGMP 24-25

filters

- DECnet
  - exclusion 37-5, 37-14, 37-18, 37-31
  - inclusion 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-32
- exclusion
  - DECnet 37-5, 37-14, 37-18, 37-31
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
  - IPX 36-8 to 36-9, 36-35, 36-43, 36-69
- fragment offset
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-112, 22-125
- inclusion
  - DECnet 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-32
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
  - IPX 36-8 to 36-9, 36-36, 36-44, 36-70
- Internet Protocol (IP) 22-112, 22-125
  - exclusion 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
  - fragment offset 22-112, 22-125
  - inclusion 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
  - routing information 28-47, 28-59, 28-63, 28-76



- IPX
  - exclusion 36-8 to 36-9, 36-35, 36-43, 36-69
  - inclusion 36-8 to 36-9, 36-36, 36-44, 36-70
  - RIP 36-10, 36-37, 36-45, 36-54 to 36-55, 36-71
  - SAP 36-11, 36-39, 36-46, 36-54, 36-56, 36-73
- RIP 36-54
  - IPX 36-37, 36-45, 36-55, 36-71
- RIP (IPX) 36-10
- routing information
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-25, 28-47, 28-59, 28-63, 28-76
- SAP 36-54
- SAP (IPX) 36-11, 36-39, 36-46, 36-56, 36-73
- traffic
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-36
- finger client 22-41, 22-134
- FINGER command 22-134
- Firewall 46-1
  - access lists
    - adding 46-13 to 46-14, 46-76, 46-82
    - deleting 46-109
  - accounting 46-53
    - disabling 46-53, 46-115
    - displaying 46-53, 46-156
    - enabling 46-53, 46-125, 46-127
  - adding
    - access lists 46-13 to 46-14, 46-76, 46-82
    - interfaces 46-6, 46-72
    - NAT translations 46-24, 46-26 to 46-27, 46-77
    - RADIUS servers 46-15, 46-82
    - rules 46-82
  - application gateway 46-4
  - commands 46-63
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 46-66
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-68
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 46-72
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 46-76
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 46-77
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 46-80, 46-82
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 46-82
    - ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAM SOURCES 46-96
    - CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 46-98
    - CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-99
    - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 46-100
    - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-101
    - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 46-103
    - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST 46-105
    - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT 46-106
    - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE 46-109
    - DELETE FIREWALL SESSION 46-111
    - DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY 46-112
    - DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 46-112
    - DISABLE FIREWALL 46-113
    - DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 46-114
    - DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY 46-115
    - DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 46-120
    - ENABLE FIREWALL 46-123
    - ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 46-124
    - ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY 46-125, 46-127
    - ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 46-129
  - SET FIREWALL POLICY 46-138, 46-140
  - SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK 46-140
  - SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN 46-149
  - SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE 46-144
  - SHOW FIREWALL 46-153
  - SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING 46-156
  - SHOW FIREWALL ARP 46-158
  - SHOW FIREWALL EVENT 46-160
  - SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION 46-190
  - configuration examples 46-53
  - creating policies 46-6, 46-98
  - debugging 46-46
    - disabling 46-46, 46-115
    - enabling 46-46, 46-125, 46-127
  - deleting
    - access lists 46-109
    - interfaces 46-6, 46-103
    - NAT translations 46-106
    - rules 46-109
  - destroying policies 46-6, 46-112
  - disabling 46-6, 46-113
    - accounting 46-53, 46-115
    - debugging 46-46, 46-115
    - event logging 46-48, 46-115
    - ICMP forwarding 46-7, 46-115
    - IP options 46-7, 46-115
    - notifications of events 46-45, 46-114
    - ping 46-7, 46-115
  - displaying
    - accounting 46-53, 46-156
    - events 46-45, 46-160
    - policies 46-7
    - status 46-6, 46-153
  - dynamic interfaces 46-16
    - adding 46-16, 46-68
    - creating 46-16, 46-99
    - deleting 46-16, 46-101
    - destroying 46-16, 46-112
  - dynamic packet filtering 46-4
  - enabling 46-6, 46-123
    - accounting 46-53, 46-125, 46-127
    - debugging 46-46, 46-125, 46-127
    - event logging 46-48, 46-125, 46-127
    - ICMP forwarding 46-7, 46-125, 46-127
    - IP options 46-7, 46-125, 46-127
    - notifications of events 46-45, 46-124
    - ping 46-7, 46-125, 46-127
  - events
    - displaying 46-45, 46-160
    - logging 46-47
    - notifying 46-45, 46-114, 46-124
    - triggers 46-46
  - example configurations 46-53
  - feature summary 46-5
  - HTTP Proxy 46-34
  - ICMP forwarding
    - disabling 46-7, 46-115
    - enabling 46-7, 46-125, 46-127
  - Interaction between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules 46-33



- interaction with load balancer 51-9
- IP options
  - disabling 46-7, 46-115
  - enabling 46-7, 46-125, 46-127
- logging events 46-47
  - disabling 46-48, 46-115
  - enabling 46-48, 46-125, 46-127
- modifying
  - rules 46-144
- monitoring 46-45, 46-49
- NAT 46-20
  - adding translations 46-24, 46-26 to 46-27, 46-77
  - deleting translations 46-106
- notifications 46-45
  - disabling 46-45, 46-114
  - enabling 46-45, 46-124
- Packet Fragment Handling 46-19
- ping
  - disabling 46-7, 46-115
  - enabling 46-7, 46-125, 46-127
- policies 46-6
  - adding interfaces 46-6, 46-72
  - creating 46-6, 46-98
  - deleting interfaces 46-6, 46-103
  - destroying 46-6, 46-112
  - displaying 46-7
- Protecting the email system 46-33
- RADIUS servers 46-14
  - adding 46-15, 46-82
- rules 46-7
  - adding 46-82
  - deleting 46-109
  - modifying 46-144
- security policies 46-6
- security policy 46-6
- SMTP Proxy 46-33
- stateful inspection 46-4
- triggering on events 46-46
- Xbox Live 46-25, 46-95
- Firewall and UPnP 47-6
- Firewall and WAN Load Balancer operation 52-9
- Firewall group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-23
- firewall MIB object C-23
- firewall operation (WAN load balancing) 52-9
- Firewall Packet Fragment Handling 46-19
- firewall policy
  - load balancer traffic flow 46-6, 51-10
  - proxies 51-9
- firewallAttackTrap trap message C-23
- firewallSessionStatistics MIB object C-23
- firewallTrapMessage MIB object C-23
- FLASH File System (FFS)
  - displaying files 6-23
- FLASH files 6-7
  - deleting 6-14
  - displaying 6-23, 6-25
  - displaying directory 6-7
  - downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 5-62
  - editing 6-16
  - renaming 6-21
- Flash group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-18
- FLASH memory 6-6
  - compacting 6-7
  - displaying 6-6, 6-29, 6-31
- flash MIB object C-18
- flashCheckFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCloseFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCompactFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCompleteFailure MIB object C-18
- flashCreateFailure MIB object C-18
- flashDeleteFailure MIB object C-18
- flashEraseFailure MIB object C-18
- flashFailureTrap trap message C-18
- flashGetFailure MIB object C-18
- flashOpenFailure MIB object C-18
- flashPutFailure MIB object C-18
- flashReadFailure MIB object C-18
- flashVerifyFailure MIB object C-18
- flashWriteFailure MIB object C-18
- flooding 8-17
- FLUSH LOG OUTPUT command 60-28
- format of file names 6-2, 6-5
- format, SNMP messages 55-9 to 55-10, 55-13
- Forwarding Database 8-16 to 8-17
  - ageing timer
    - setting 8-36
  - disabling 8-29
  - enabling 8-33
- forwarding process 8-17
- forwarding process, bridging 16-13
- fragment offset filter
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-112, 22-125
- Frame Relay 14-1 to 14-73
  - adding
    - DLCs 14-27
    - logical interfaces 14-28
  - Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) 14-18
  - addresses 14-6, 14-27, 14-32, 14-35, 14-41, 14-46, 14-50, 14-62
  - circuit 14-3, 14-32, 14-35 to 14-36, 14-41 to 14-42, 14-46
  - commands
    - ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 14-27
    - ADD FRAMERELAY LI 14-28
    - CREATE FRAMERELAY 14-29
    - DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 14-32
    - DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 14-32
    - DESTROY FRAMERELAY 14-33
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY 14-33
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 14-34
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 14-34
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 14-35
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 14-36
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 14-37, 14-44
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 14-38
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY 14-38
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 14-39
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 14-40



- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 14-41
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 14-42
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 14-44
- RESET FRAMERELAY 14-45
- RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 14-46
- SET FRAMERELAY 14-47
- SET FRAMERELAY DLC 14-50
- SHOW FRAMERELAY 14-52
- SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 14-62
- SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 14-70
- compression 14-15
  - disabling debugging 14-35 to 14-36
  - enabling debugging 14-41 to 14-42
- configuration 14-16, 14-52
  - examples 14-19
- congestion control 14-14
  - disabling 14-34
  - enabling 14-39
- congestion control scheme 14-12
- congestion detection 14-10
- counters 14-15, 14-52
- counters, DLC 14-62
- counters, logical interface 14-70
- create
  - interface 14-29
- debugging 14-35, 14-41, 14-52
  - DLCs 14-36, 14-42
  - interfaces 14-34, 14-40
  - logical interfaces 14-37, 14-44
- debugging DLCs
  - disabling 14-36
  - enabling 14-42
- debugging interfaces
  - disabling 14-34
  - enabling 14-40
- debugging logical interfaces
  - disabling 14-37, 14-44
- deleting
  - DLCs 14-32
  - logical interfaces 14-32
- destroying
  - interfaces 14-33
- disable
  - DLC 14-9
  - interface 14-8, 14-33
- disable DLC 14-35
- disabling
  - congestion control 14-34
  - DLC debugging 14-36
  - interface debugging 14-34
  - logical interface debugging 14-37, 14-44
  - slowstart 14-38
- displaying
  - logical interfaces 14-70
- displaying configuration 14-52
- displaying counters 14-15, 14-52, 14-62, 14-70
- displaying DLC 14-62
- displaying DLCIs 14-52
- displaying DLCs 14-62

- DLC 14-3, 14-27, 14-32, 14-35, 14-41, 14-46, 14-50, 14-62
  - disable 14-9
  - enable 14-9
  - reset 14-9
- DLCI 14-6, 14-52
- DLCs
  - debugging 14-36, 14-42
- enable
  - DLC 14-9
  - interface 14-8, 14-38
- enable DLC 14-41
- enabling
  - congestion control 14-39
  - DLC debugging 14-42
  - interface debugging 14-40
  - slow-start 14-44
- encapsulation
  - cisco 14-5
  - RFC 1490 14-4
- encryption 14-15
  - disabling debugging 14-35 to 14-36
  - enabling debugging 14-41 to 14-42
- examples 14-19
- interface
  - create 14-29
  - debugging 14-34, 14-40
  - destroy 14-33
  - disable 14-8, 14-33
  - enable 14-8, 14-38
  - reset 14-8, 14-45
- Inverse ARP 14-18
- LMI
  - dialogue 14-7, 14-29, 14-47
- logical interfaces 14-8, 14-17, 14-28, 14-32, 14-70
  - adding 14-28
  - debugging 14-37, 14-44
  - deleting 14-32
  - displaying 14-70
- MIB 14-14 to 14-15, 14-52, 14-62
- modify DLC 14-50
- reset
  - DLC 14-9
  - interface 14-8, 14-45
- reset DLC 14-46
- routing modules 14-17
- slow-start mechanism 14-9
  - enabling 14-44
- slowstart mechanism 14-14
  - disabling 14-38
- static ARPs 14-18
- support for 14-14
- Frame Relay MIB C-48
- frame storage 8-17
- frame-relay MIB object C-48
- framework, for network management 55-3
- frCircuitCommittedBurst MIB object C-49
- frCircuitExcessBurst MIB object C-49
- frCircuitState MIB object C-49
- frCircuitThroughput MIB object C-49
- frDLCIStatusChange MIB object C-49



frDlcmiAddress MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiAddressLen MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiErrorThreshold MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiMonitoredEvents MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiMulticast MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiPollingInterval MIB object C-49  
 frDlcmiState MIB object C-49  
 frTrapState MIB object C-49  
 Fully Qualified Interface Names 9-5

## G

g703at2mb MIB object C-50  
 Generic Receive Address table, Interface Extensions MIB C-31 to C-32  
 Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) 30-1 to 30-24  
   adding entities 30-12  
   commands  
     ADD GRE 30-12  
     ADD IP INTERFACE 30-4  
     DELETE GRE 30-4, 30-15  
     DISABLE GRE 30-16  
     ENABLE GRE 30-16  
     PURGE GRE 30-17  
     RESET GRE 30-18  
     SET GRE 30-19  
     SET IP INTERFACE 30-4 to 30-5  
     SHOW GRE 30-22 to 30-24  
   configuration 30-5  
   configuring multi-point GRE 30-7  
   configuring point-to-point GRE 30-5  
   deleting entities 30-15  
   delivery protocol 30-2  
   disabling 30-5, 30-16  
   disabling interfaces 30-4  
   displaying entities 30-22 to 30-24  
   enabling 30-5, 30-16  
   entities 30-3, 30-12, 30-15, 30-19, 30-22 to 30-24  
   examples 30-5  
   interfaces 30-4  
   IP over IP 30-3  
   modifying entities 30-19  
   multi-point 30-4  
     example configuration 30-7  
   patterns 30-3  
   payload packet 30-2  
   point-to-point 30-4  
     example configuration 30-5  
   private IP networks 30-2  
   public IP networks 30-2  
   purging 30-17  
   reserved IP address ranges 30-2  
   resetting 30-18  
   supported encapsulations 30-3  
 get-bulk-request PDU 55-9  
 get-next PDU 55-9  
 get-request PDU 55-9  
 get-response PDU 55-9  
 Graphical User Interface  
   disabling 5-25  
   enabling 3-21

GRE. See Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)  
 GROUP command 55-36  
 Groups, MIB  
   aal5VccGroup C-39  
   address translation C-29  
   adslAturAtucPhysPerfIntervalGroup C-40  
   AdslAturAtucPhysPerfRawCounterGroup C-40  
   adslAturAturPhysPerfIntervalGroup C-41  
   adslAturAturPhysPerfRawCounterGroup C-41  
   adslAturLineGroup C-40  
   adslAturPhysicalGroup C-40  
   Alarm C-46 to C-47  
   arInterfaces C-17  
   atmInterfaceConfGroup2 C-39  
   atmTrafficDescrGroup2 C-39  
   atmVccTerminationGroup2 C-39  
   BRI C-20  
   Broadband MAU Basic C-35 to C-36  
   CMOT C-29  
   Conformance C-43, C-51  
   Data Link Connection Management Interface C-48  
   DHCP C-22  
   dot1dBase C-37  
   dot1dSr C-37  
   dot1dStatic C-37  
   dot1dStp C-37  
   dot1dTp C-37  
   DS1 Far End C-50 to C-51  
   DS1 Near End C-50 to C-51  
   DS1 Trap C-51  
   DS3 C-26  
   EGP C-29  
   Ethernet C-18  
   Ethernet-like Collision Statistics C-34  
   Ethernet-like Statistics C-34  
   Event C-47  
   File C-22  
   Filter C-46  
   Firewall C-23  
   Flash C-18  
   History C-46 to C-47  
   Host C-46  
   Host Resources Device C-52 to C-53  
   Host Resources Installed Software C-52 to C-53  
   Host Resources Running Software C-52 to C-53  
   Host Resources Running Software Performance C-52 to C-53  
   Host Resources Storage C-52 to C-53  
   Host Resources System C-52 to C-53  
   HostTopN C-46  
   ICMP C-29  
   Install C-21  
   Interface MAU Autonegotiation C-35 to C-36  
   Interface MAU Basic C-35 to C-36  
   interfaces C-29, C-38  
   IP C-29, C-33  
   ISDN Call Control C-19  
   Load Balancer C-26  
   Loader C-20  
   Maintenance C-43  
   Matrix C-46  
   Modules C-18



Notifications C-43  
 Objects C-9  
 OSI C-24  
 Packet Capture C-47  
 PAE Authenticator C-45  
 PAE Supplicant C-45  
 PAE System C-44 to C-45  
 PIM4 C-25  
 Ping C-22  
 Port Authentication C-26  
 PRI C-20  
 Repeater MAU Basic C-35 to C-36  
 Segment Endpoint C-42  
 Segment Endpoint 15-Minute Interval Status/Performance C-43  
 Segment Endpoint 1-Day Interval Status/Performance C-43  
 Segment Endpoint Alarm Configuration Profile C-43  
 Segment Endpoint Current Status/Performance C-43  
 SNMP C-30  
 Software QoS C-27  
 Span Configuration C-42  
 Span Configuration Profile C-43  
 Span Status C-42  
 Statistics C-46 to C-47  
 Switch C-23  
 sysinfo C-16  
 system C-29, C-38  
 TCP C-29  
 Transmission C-30, C-34, C-42, C-48, C-50  
 traps C-16  
 Trigger C-21  
 TTY C-19  
 UDP C-29  
 Unit Inventory C-42  
 GUI  
   disable 5-25  
   enable 3-21

## H

handshake  
   definition 45-4  
 hardware  
   testing 63-1  
 hds12Shds1EndpointAlarmConfProfile MIB object C-43  
 hds12Shds1MaintLoopbackConfig MIB object C-43  
 hds12Shds1MaintLoopbackTimeout MIB object C-43  
 hds12Shds1MaintPowerBackOff MIB object C-43  
 hds12Shds1MaintSoftRestart MIB object C-43  
 hds12Shds1MIB MIB object C-42  
 hds12Shds1SpanConfAlarmProfile MIB object C-43  
 hds12Shds1SpanConfNumRepeaters MIB object C-43  
 hds12Shds1SpanConfProfile MIB object C-43  
 header compression 42-4  
 header, Internet Protocol (IP) 22-5  
 health checks 51-13  
   fail-over load balancer 51-13  
   load balancer process 51-13  
   resource 51-13  
 Healthchecks (WAN load balancing) 52-8

heartbeats  
   UDP 48-19  
 Hello message  
   PIM Sparse Mode 24-12  
 Hello packets, OSPF 26-5, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66  
 help  
   displaying 1-4, 2-9, 2-13  
   setting system help file 2-15  
 HELP command 2-13  
 History group, RMON MIB C-46 to C-47  
 history, command recall 2-4  
 homepage  
   setting HTTP server 5-39  
 hop count  
   AppleTalk 35-8  
 host  
   adding Internet Protocol (IP) 22-79  
   adding OSPF 26-30  
   changing Internet Protocol (IP) 22-154  
   deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 22-100  
   deleting OSPF 26-42  
   displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 22-200  
   displaying OSPF 26-83  
   modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 22-154  
   modifying OSPF 26-65  
   setting Internet Protocol (IP) 22-154  
 Host group, RMON MIB C-46  
 host MIB object C-52  
 Host Resources Device group, Host Resources MIB C-52 to C-53  
 Host Resources Installed Software group, Host Resources MIB C-52 to C-53  
 Host Resources MIB C-52  
 Host Resources Running Software group, Host Resources MIB C-52 to C-53  
 Host Resources Running Software Performance group, Host Resources MIB C-52 to C-53  
 Host Resources Storage group, Host Resources MIB C-52 to C-53  
 Host Resources System group, Host Resources MIB C-52 to C-53  
 hostId MIB object C-16  
 HostTopN group, RMON MIB C-46  
 hrDeviceDiskStorage MIB object C-53  
 hrDeviceEntry MIB object C-53  
 hrDeviceID MIB object C-9, C-53  
 hrDeviceType MIB object C-53  
 hrDiskStorageTable MIB object C-53  
 hrFSTable MIB object C-53  
 hrNetworkTable MIB object C-53  
 hrPrinterTable MIB object C-53  
 hrStorageAllocationUnits MIB object C-53  
 hrSWRunTable MIB object C-52  
 hrSystemDate MIB object C-53  
 hrSystemInitialLoadDevice MIB object C-53  
 hrSystemInitialLoadParameters MIB object C-53  
 hrSystemMaxProcesses MIB object C-53  
 hrSystemNumUsers MIB object C-53  
 hrSystemProcesses MIB object C-53





- HTTP Proxy
  - Firewall 46-34
- HTTP server 5-9
  - disabling 5-25
  - disabling debugging 5-25
  - displaying client status 5-50
  - displaying debugging status 5-51
  - displaying session information 5-53
  - displaying status 5-52
  - enabling 5-28
  - enabling and disabling the GUI 3-18
  - enabling debugging 5-28, 44-13 to 44-14, 44-17
  - resetting 5-36
  - setting homepage 5-39
- HTTP virtual balancer 51-7
  - cookies 51-7
  - SSL enabled 51-9
- Hunt Groups 13-16
- I**
- IAID 32-3
- ICMP group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- identifier, instance 55-7
- identifier, MIB object 55-6
  - combined notation 55-6
  - dotted notation 55-6
  - textual notation 55-6
- Identity associations 32-3
- IEEE 802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 9-8
- ieee8021paeMIB MIB object C-44
- if..then..else..endif, in scripts 58-5, 58-11
- ifaceAsyn MIB object C-15
- ifaceBri MIB object C-15
- ifaceEth MIB object C-15
- ifaceGBIC MIB object C-15
- ifacePots MIB object C-15
- ifacePri MIB object C-15
- ifaceSyn MIB object C-15
- ifAdminStatus MIB object C-30
- ifEntry MIB object C-48
- ifExtnsRcvAddrTable MIB object C-31
- ifExtnsTable MIB object C-31
- ifIndex MIB object C-18 to C-20, C-35
- ifJackTable MIB object C-35
- ifMauAutoNegAdminStatus MIB object C-36
- ifMauAutoNegCapAdvertised MIB object C-36
- ifMauAutoNegRestart MIB object C-36
- ifMauAutoNegTable object C-35
- ifMauDefaultType MIB object C-36
- ifMauIfIndex MIB object C-35
- ifMauStatus MIB object C-36
- ifMauTable object C-35
- ifMIB MIB object C-31
- ifName MIB object C-16
- ifNumber MIB object C-31 to C-32
- ifPromiscuousMode MIB object C-32
- ifRcvAddressAddress MIB object C-32
- ifRcvAddressStatus MIB object C-32
- ifRcvAddressTable MIB object C-31 to C-32
- ifRcvAddressType MIB object C-32
- ifSpecific MIB object C-34
- ifStackStatus MIB object C-32
- ifStackTable MIB object C-31 to C-32
- ifTable MIB object C-31 to C-32, C-42
- ifTableLastChange MIB object C-31
- ifTestTable MIB object C-31 to C-32
- IfType MIB object C-48
- ifType MIB object C-34, C-42, C-50
- iftypes MIB object C-15
- ifXTable MIB object C-31 to C-32
- IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
- IGMP filtering 24-25
- IGMP proxy 24-20
- IGMP snooping 24-22, 24-94, 24-96
  - disabling 24-60
  - enabling 24-66
- IGMP throttling 24-27
- IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol
- igmpGeneralQueryNotReceivedEvent trap message C-16
- inclusion filters
  - DECnet 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-32
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
  - IPX 36-8 to 36-9, 36-36, 36-44, 36-70
- incoming calls
  - asynchronous 19-2
  - authenticating 19-5
  - authenticating, with CHAP 19-5
  - authenticating, with PAP 19-5
  - deactivating 19-8, 19-22
- ingress filtering 8-15
- ingress rules 8-15
- Install group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-21
- install information 5-13
  - deleting 5-23
  - displaying 5-54
  - setting 5-40
- install MIB object C-21
- installHistoryTable MIB object C-21
- installTable MIB object C-21
- instance 7-4, 9-4
- instance identifier, MIB object 55-7
- instance, MIB object 55-7
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) 11-1
  - adding domain name 11-44, 11-70
  - addressing, LAPD 11-28
  - AODI 11-45 to 11-48
    - components 11-45
    - configuration example 11-46
  - automatic switch detection 11-38
  - auto-SPIDs 11-34, 11-62 to 11-63, 11-92
  - Basic Rate Access 11-4 to 11-7
    - configuring 11-16
  - BRI physical layer 11-16, 11-77 to 11-78, 11-84 to 11-86, 11-98, 11-102, 11-121, 11-123, 11-130 to 11-132, 11-136
  - call control 11-39, 11-61, 11-64, 11-70, 11-73 to 11-74, 11-79, 11-88, 11-104, 11-139, 11-143, 11-149
  - call logging 11-43, 11-80, 11-88, 11-110, 11-145



## commands

ACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-61, 11-149  
 ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID 11-62 to 11-63  
 ADD ISDN CALL 11-64  
 ADD ISDN CLILIST 11-70  
 ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-70  
 ADD LAPD 11-111  
 ADD LAPD TEI 11-71  
 ADD LAPD XSPID 11-71  
 ADD LAPD XTEI 11-72  
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-73  
 DELETE ISDN CALL 11-73  
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST 11-74  
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-74  
 DELETE LAPD TEI 11-75  
 DELETE LAPD XSPID 11-76  
 DELETE LAPD XTEI 11-77  
 DISABLE BRI CTEST 11-77  
 DISABLE BRI DEBUG 11-78  
 DISABLE BRI TEST 11-78  
 DISABLE ISDN CALL 11-79  
 DISABLE ISDN LOG 11-80  
 DISABLE PRI CTEST 11-80  
 DISABLE PRI DEBUG 11-81  
 DISABLE PRI TEST 11-81  
 DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-82  
 ENABLE BRI CTEST 11-84  
 ENABLE BRI DEBUG 11-85  
 ENABLE BRI TEST 11-86  
 ENABLE ISDN CALL 11-88  
 ENABLE ISDN LOG 11-88  
 ENABLE PRI CTEST 11-89  
 ENABLE PRI DEBUG 11-90  
 ENABLE PRI TEST 11-91  
 ENABLE Q931 ASPID 11-92  
 ENABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-93  
 RESET BRI 11-98  
 RESET BRI COUNTERS 11-98  
 RESET PRI 11-99  
 RESET PRI COUNTERS 11-100  
 RESET Q931 11-101  
 SET BRI 11-102  
 SET ISDN CALL 11-104  
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-110  
 SET ISDN LOG 11-110  
 SET PRI 11-113  
 SET Q931 11-117  
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION 11-121  
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS 11-123  
 SHOW BRI CTEST 11-130  
 SHOW BRI DEBUG 11-131  
 SHOW BRI STATE 11-132  
 SHOW BRI TEST 11-136  
 SHOW ISDN CALL 11-139  
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST 11-143  
 SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-144  
 SHOW ISDN LOG 11-145  
 SHOW LAPD 11-147  
 SHOW LAPD COUNT 11-150  
 SHOW LAPD STATE 11-151

SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION 11-152  
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS 11-153  
 SHOW PRI CTEST 11-163  
 SHOW PRI DEBUG 11-164  
 SHOW PRI STATE 11-165  
 SHOW PRI TEST 11-171  
 SHOW Q931 11-173  
 SHOW Q931 SPID 11-176  
 common D channel signalling 11-30  
 configuring 11-49  
     Basic Rate Access 11-16  
     Primary Rate Access 11-21  
 counters 11-98, 11-100, 11-123, 11-150, 11-153  
 data over voice 11-48  
 debugging  
     SPIDs 11-35  
 deleting domain name 11-44, 11-74  
 displaying domain name 11-44, 11-144  
 domain name 11-44  
     adding 11-44, 11-70  
     deleting 11-44, 11-74  
     displaying 11-44, 11-144  
     modifying 11-110  
 interfaces, slotted 11-44  
 LAPD 11-26, 11-71, 11-75, 11-111, 11-147, 11-151  
 LAPD addressing 11-28  
 modifying domain name 11-110  
 non-associated signalling 11-30  
 packet mode 11-27, 11-71 to 11-72, 11-76 to 11-77  
 PRI physical layer 11-20, 11-80 to 11-81,  
     11-89 to 11-91, 11-99, 11-113,  
     11-152 to 11-153, 11-163 to 11-165, 11-171  
 Primary Rate Access 11-8 to 11-14  
     configuring 11-21  
     E1 11-8  
     T1 11-10  
 profile 11-32  
 profiles 11-33 to 11-39, 11-176  
 Q.931 11-32, 11-82, 11-93, 11-101, 11-117, 11-173  
 S/T interfaces 11-5  
 service provider profiles 11-33 to 11-39, 11-176  
 slotted interfaces 11-44  
 SPIDs 11-33 to 11-39, 11-176  
     automatic selection 11-34, 11-62 to 11-63, 11-92  
     debugging 11-35  
 support 11-14  
 switch detection 11-38  
 territory 11-21, 11-32, 11-49, 11-51  
 U interfaces 11-7  
 X.25 over LAPD 11-27, 11-71 to 11-72, 11-76 to 11-77  
 Interaction  
     Between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules 46-33  
 Interface Extensions table, Interface Extensions MIB  
     C-31 to C-32  
 Interface Jack Table, MAU MIB C-35  
 Interface MAU Autonegotiation Group, MAU MIB  
     C-35 to C-36  
 Interface MAU Autonegotiation MIB table, MAU MIB C-35  
 Interface MAU Basic Group, MAU MIB C-35 to C-36  
 Interface MAU MIB table, MAU MIB C-35



Interface Stack table, Interface Extensions MIB

*C-31 to C-32*

Interface Test table, Interface Extensions MIB *C-31 to C-32*

Interfaces *9-4 to 9-50*

commands

SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH *9-46*

Fully Qualified Interface Names *9-5*

link up/down traps *9-23, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49*

managing with SNMP *9-24*

interfaces

adding

DECnet *37-16*

Internet Protocol (IP) *22-80*

IPX *36-6*

OSPF *26-31*

PPP physical links *15-50*

addressless

OSPF *26-10, 26-22, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66*

asynchronous ports *9-15*

changing

Internet Protocol (IP) *22-160*

commands

CONNECT ASYN *9-25*

DISABLE ASYN *9-27*

DISABLE INTERFACE *9-29*

ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP *9-32*

SET ETH SPEED *9-47*

SET INTERFACE MTU *9-48*

SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT *9-49*

SHOW ETH STATE *9-69*

SHOW INTERFACE *9-72*

configuration

asynchronous ports *9-15*

Ethernet *9-37*

Frame Relay *14-16*

synchronous lines *9-11*

creating

PPP *15-54*

debugging synchronous *9-30, 9-33*

DECnet

adding *37-16*

deleting *37-20*

displaying *37-33*

modifying *37-27*

defined *9-3*

deleting

DECnet *37-20*

Internet Protocol (IP) *22-101*

OSPF *26-43*

PPP physical links *15-70*

destroying

PPP *15-71*

disabling

Internet Protocol (IP) *22-115*

OSPF *26-50*

PPP *15-73*

disabling synchronous *9-30*

displaying

DECnet *37-33*

dynamic *19-9*

Internet Protocol (IP) *22-202*

IPX *36-6*

OSPF *26-85*

PPP *15-98*

displaying MIB *9-23, 9-72*

displaying synchronous *9-78*

displaying synchronous counters *9-80*

dynamic IP *19-9, 19-12*

dynamic PPP *19-9*

enabling

Internet Protocol (IP) *22-128*

OSPF *26-53*

PPP *15-76*

enabling synchronous *9-33*

Ethernet *9-37*

instance *7-4, 9-4*

Internet Protocol (IP)

adding *22-80*

changing *22-160*

deleting *22-101*

disabling *22-115*

displaying *22-202*

dynamic *19-9, 19-12*

enabling *22-128*

modifying *22-155, 22-160*

resetting *22-139*

setting *22-160*

IPX *36-5*

adding *36-6*

displaying *36-6*

modem control signals *9-12, 9-50, 9-78*

modifying

DECnet *37-27*

Internet Protocol (IP) *22-155, 22-160*

OSPF *26-66*

PPP *15-83*

modifying synchronous *9-50*

naming *7-4, 9-4*

OSPF *26-7, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66*

adding *26-31*

addressless *26-10, 26-22, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66*

deleting *26-43*

disabling *26-50*

displaying *26-85*

enabling *26-53*

modifying *26-66*

resetting *26-57*

Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)

dynamic *19-9*

PPP

adding physical links *15-50*

creating *15-54*

deleting physical links *15-70*

destroying *15-71*

disabling *15-73*

displaying *15-98*



- enabling 15-76
    - modifying 15-83
    - purging 15-81
    - resetting 15-82
  - purging
    - PPP 15-81
  - resetting
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-139
    - OSPF 26-57
    - PPP 15-82
  - resetting synchronous 9-38
  - resetting synchronous counters 9-39
  - setting
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-160
  - synchronous lines 9-11
  - testing 63-1
  - types 7-4, 9-4
- Interfaces Group MIB C-31
- Interfaces group, MIB-II C-38
- interfaces group, MIB-II C-29, C-38
- Interfaces table, Interface Extensions MIB C-31 to C-32
- Internet 22-5
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 22-19
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) 33-11
- adding
    - filters 24-44
  - commands
    - ADD IGMP FILTER 24-44
    - ADD IGMP Snooping Router Address 24-45
    - CREATE IGMP FILTER 24-52
    - DELETE IGMP FILTER 24-54
    - DELETE IGMP Snooping Router Address 24-54
    - DESTROY IGMP FILTER 24-58
    - DISABLE IGMP Snooping 24-60
    - DISABLE IP IGMP Interface 24-62
    - ENABLE IGMP Snooping 24-66
    - ENABLE IP IGMP 24-66
    - ENABLE IP IGMP Interface 24-68
    - SET IGMP FILTER 24-74
    - SET IGMP Snooping Fast Leave 24-75
    - SET IGMP Snooping Router Mode 24-76
    - SET IP IGMP 24-77
    - SET IP IGMP Interface 24-78
    - SHOW IGMP FILTER 24-92
    - SHOW IGMP Snooping 24-94
    - SHOW IGMP Snooping Counter 24-96
    - SHOW IGMP Snooping Router Address 24-98
    - SHOW IP IGMP 24-99
    - SHOW IP IGMP Counter 24-102
  - creating
    - filters 24-52
  - deleting
    - filters 24-54
  - destroying
    - filters 24-58
  - disabling 24-60
  - disabling interfaces 24-62
  - displaying 24-99
    - filters 24-92
  - displaying counters 24-102
  - enabling 24-66
  - enabling interfaces 24-68
  - filtering 24-25
  - filters
    - adding 24-44
    - creating 24-52
    - deleting 24-54
    - destroying 24-58
    - displaying 24-92
    - modifying 24-74
  - introduction 24-18
  - modifying
    - filters 24-74
  - proxy 24-20
  - setting timers 24-77 to 24-78
  - snooping 24-22
  - throttling 24-27
- Internet Protocol (IP)
- adding
    - ARP entries 22-13, 22-66
    - BOOTP relay destination 23-10
    - exclusion filters 22-70
    - filters 22-70
    - hosts 22-79
    - inclusion filters 22-70
    - interfaces 22-80
    - metric boosts 22-25
    - proxy ARPs 22-17
    - RIP addresses 25-2, 25-7
    - route templates 22-93
    - routes 22-21, 22-90, 25-7
    - routing filters 28-47
    - trusted routers 25-11
  - address assignment
    - remote 22-51, 22-118, 22-131
    - using DHCP 22-19, 22-111, 22-124
  - address classes 22-7
  - address format 22-7
  - address pools 22-52
    - creating 22-96
    - destroying 22-108
    - displaying 22-211
  - Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)
    - adding entries 22-13, 22-66
    - changing entries 22-142
    - deleting entries 22-96
    - displaying entries 22-181
    - modifying entries 22-142
    - proxy 22-17
    - setting entries 22-142
  - addresses 22-5, 22-7, 22-51, 22-118, 22-131
  - addresses, for asynchronous ports 19-4, 19-12
  - agent, SNMP
    - displaying 55-52
  - authentication, SNMPv1 and v2 55-17
  - autonomous system number 27-106
  - boosts 22-25
  - BOOTP relay agent 23-4, 23-10, 23-22, 23-30, 23-32, 23-48
  - broadcast forwarding 22-44 to 22-47, 22-78, 22-99, 22-113, 22-126, 22-198
    - to a broadcast address 22-46
    - to a unicast address 22-45



## changing

ARP entries 22-142

hosts 22-154

interfaces 22-160

RIP addresses 25-14

RIP timers 25-18

routes 22-164, 25-14

## commands 22-65, 25-7

ADD BOOTP RELAY 23-10

ADD IP ARP 22-66

ADD IP FILTER 22-70

ADD IP HELPER 22-78

ADD IP HOST 22-79

ADD IP INTERFACE 22-80

ADD IP NAT 22-87

ADD IP RIP 25-7

ADD IP ROUTE 22-90

ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 28-47

ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-93

ADD IP SA 22-221, 28-50

ADD IP TRUSTED 25-11

CREATE IP POOL 22-96

DELETE BOOTP RELAY 23-22

DELETE IP ARP 22-96

DELETE IP FILTER 22-98

DELETE IP HELPER 22-99

DELETE IP HOST 22-100

DELETE IP INTERFACE 22-101

DELETE IP NAT 22-103

DELETE IP RIP 25-12

DELETE IP ROUTE 22-105

DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 28-59

DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-106

DELETE IP SA 22-107

DELETE IP TRUSTED 25-13

DELETE TCP 22-108

DESTROY IP POOL 22-108

DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 23-30

DISABLE IP 22-109

DISABLE IP DEBUG 22-110

DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 22-111

DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 22-111

DISABLE IP FOFILTER 22-112

DISABLE IP FORWARDING 22-113

DISABLE IP HELPER 22-113

DISABLE IP INTERFACE 22-115

DISABLE IP NAT 22-117

DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 22-118

DISABLE IP ROUTE 22-118

DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 22-119

ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 23-32

ENABLE IP 22-122

ENABLE IP DEBUG 22-123

ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 22-124

ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 22-124

ENABLE IP FOFILTER 22-125

ENABLE IP FORWARDING 22-126

ENABLE IP HELPER 22-126

ENABLE IP INTERFACE 22-128

ENABLE IP NAT 22-130

ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 22-131

ENABLE IP ROUTE 22-131

ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 22-119 to 22-120,  
22-132 to 22-133

FINGER 22-134

PING 22-135

PURGE BOOTP RELAY 23-34

PURGE IP 22-137

RESET IP 22-138

RESET IP INTERFACE 22-139

SET BOOTP MAXHOPS 23-35

SET IP ARP 22-142

SET IP ARP TIMEOUT 22-143 to 22-144

SET IP AUTONOMOUS 27-106

SET IP DNSRELAY 22-149

SET IP FILTER 22-150

SET IP HOST 22-154

SET IP INTERFACE 22-155

SET IP LOCAL 22-160

SET IP NAMESERVER 22-162

SET IP RIP 25-14

SET IP RIPTIMER 25-18

SET IP ROUTE 22-164

SET IP ROUTE FILTER 28-63

SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-168

SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER 22-170

SET PING 22-171

SET TRACE 22-174

SHOW BOOTP RELAY 23-48

SHOW IP 22-176

SHOW IP ARP 22-181

SHOW IP DEBUG 22-192

SHOW IP FILTER 22-196

SHOW IP HELPER 22-198

SHOW IP HOST 22-200

SHOW IP INTERFACE 22-202

SHOW IP POOL 22-211

SHOW IP RIP 25-19

SHOW IP RIP COUNTER 25-21

SHOW IP RIPTIMER 25-24

SHOW IP ROUTE 22-213

SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER 28-76

SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST 22-217

SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 22-219

SHOW IP TRUSTED 25-25

SHOW IP UDP 22-222

SHOW PING 22-224

SHOW SNMP 55-52

SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 55-52

SHOW TCP 22-226

SHOW TRACE 22-231

STOP PING 22-233

STOP TRACE 22-233

TRACE 22-234

communities, SNMP 55-16

displaying 55-52

configuration 22-41, 22-54, 22-176, 25-5

examples 22-41, 22-54, 25-5

connection vs. connectionless mode 22-5

control functions 22-39



- counters 25-21
- creating
  - address pools 22-96
- debugging functions 22-39 to 22-40, 22-110, 22-123, 22-192
- definition 22-5
- deleting
  - ARP entries 22-96
  - BOOTP relay destination 23-22
  - exclusion filters 22-98
  - filters 22-98
  - hosts 22-100
  - inclusion filters 22-98, 22-150
  - interfaces 22-101
  - metric boosts 22-25
  - RIP addresses 25-12
  - route templates 22-106
  - routes 22-105, 25-12
  - routing filters 28-59
  - TCP sessions 22-108
  - trusted routers 25-13
- destination address 22-5
- destroying
  - address pools 22-108
- DHCP client 22-19, 22-81, 22-111, 22-124, 22-157
- disabling
  - BOOTP relay agent 23-30
  - fragment offset filter 22-112
  - interfaces 22-115
  - routes 22-118
- displaying
  - address pools 22-211
  - ARP entries 22-56, 22-181
  - BOOTP relay destination 23-48
  - configuration 22-176
  - counters 25-21
  - exclusion filters 22-196
  - hosts 22-200
  - inclusion filters 22-196
  - interfaces 22-202
  - metric boosts 22-25
  - proxy ARPs 22-17
  - RIP addresses 25-2, 25-19
  - RIP counters 25-21
  - RIP timers 25-24
  - route templates 22-219
  - routes 22-23, 22-56, 22-213
  - routing filters 28-76
  - TCP sessions 22-226
  - trusted routers 25-25
  - UDP sessions 22-222
- DNS relay agent 22-111, 22-124, 22-149
- dynamic ENAT 22-49
- dynamic interfaces 19-9, 19-12
- dynamic NAT 22-49
- echo reply
  - disabling 22-111
  - enabling 22-124
- enabling
  - BOOTP relay agent 23-32
  - fragment offset filter 22-125
  - interfaces 22-128
  - routes 22-131
- examples 22-54, 25-5
- exclusion filters 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
- filters 22-25, 22-36, 22-70, 22-98, 22-112, 22-125, 22-150, 22-196
- finger client 22-41, 22-134
- fragment offset filter 22-112, 22-125
- gateway 22-62, 22-109, 22-113, 22-122, 22-126, 22-176
- header 22-5
- hosts 22-79, 22-100, 22-154, 22-200
- inclusion filters 22-70, 22-98, 22-150, 22-196
- interface ENAT 22-50
- interfaces
  - adding 22-80
  - changing 22-160
  - deleting 22-101
  - disabling 22-115
  - displaying 22-202
  - dynamic 19-9, 19-12
  - enabling 22-128
  - modifying 22-155, 22-160
  - resetting 22-139
  - setting 22-160
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 22-19
- local interface 22-160
- maximum transmission unit, for asynchronous ports 19-4, 19-12
- metrics 22-25
- MIB 22-38, 55-1
- modifying
  - ARP entries 22-142
  - hosts 22-154
  - interfaces 22-155, 22-160
  - route templates 22-168
  - routes 22-164
  - routing filters 28-63
- multicasting 22-47
- multihoming 22-11
- name server 22-162, 22-170
- Network Address Translation 22-48 to 22-51, 22-87, 22-103, 22-117, 22-130, 22-206
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 22-25
- ping function 22-40, 22-135, 22-171, 22-224, 22-233
- primary name server 22-162
- proxy ARPs 22-17
- purge configuration database 22-137
- reinitialise module 22-138
- remote address assignment 22-51, 22-118, 22-131
- resetting
  - interfaces 22-139
- restart module 22-138
- RIP timers
  - displaying 25-24
  - setting 25-18
- route templates 22-28
  - adding 22-93
  - deleting 22-106
  - displaying 22-219
  - modifying 22-168
- router type 22-62, 22-109, 22-113, 22-122, 22-126





- routes 22-20
  - adding 22-21, 22-90
  - changing 22-164
  - deleting 22-105
  - disabling 22-118
  - displaying 22-23, 22-213
  - enabling 22-131
  - modifying 22-164
  - setting 22-164
  - tracing 22-174, 22-231, 22-233 to 22-234
- routing 22-20
- routing filters 28-47
  - deleting 28-59
  - displaying 28-76
  - modifying 28-63
- routing information filters 22-25
- Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 22-24, 25-7, 25-12, 25-14, 25-18 to 25-19, 25-21, 25-24
- routing protocols
  - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 22-25
  - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 22-24, 25-7, 25-12, 25-14, 25-18, 25-24
- routing table 22-21, 22-213
- secondary name server 22-170
- security associations 22-43, 22-107, 22-221, 28-50
- security associations. *See Also* encryption
- security options 22-43, 22-112, 22-125
- server 22-62, 22-109, 22-113, 22-122, 22-126, 22-176
- Server selection 22-36
- setting
  - ARP entries 22-142
  - displaying 22-196
  - exclusion filters 22-150
  - filters 22-150
  - hosts 22-154
  - interfaces 22-160
  - routes 22-164
- SNMP 22-38, 55-1
- SNMP agent
  - displaying 55-52
- SNMP authenticationv1 and v2 55-17
- SNMP communities 55-16
  - displaying 55-52
- source address 22-5
- static ENAT 22-50
- static NAT 22-49
- subnet 22-9
- subnet mask 22-9
- TCP sessions 22-108, 22-226
- Telnet server 22-62, 22-109, 22-113, 22-122, 22-126, 22-176
- timers
  - RIP 25-18, 25-24
- trace route 22-174, 22-231, 22-233 to 22-234
- traffic filters 22-36
- trusted routers 25-11, 25-13, 25-25
- UDP sessions 22-222
- Internet Protocol (IP). *See also* Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)
  - reserved IP address ranges 30-2
- Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) 31-13
  - addresses
    - adding to interfaces 31-14
    - associating with host names 31-15
    - slash notation 31-14
  - commands
    - ADD IPV6 FILTER 31-37
    - ADD IPV6 HOST 31-42
    - ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 31-43
    - ADD IPV6 RIP 31-48
    - ADD IPV6 ROUTE 31-49
    - ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 31-51
    - CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 31-52
    - DELETE IPV6 FILTER 31-53
    - DELETE IPV6 HOST 31-54
    - DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 31-54
    - DELETE IPV6 RIP 31-57
    - DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 31-58
    - DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 31-59
    - DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 31-60
    - DISABLE IPV6 31-60
    - DISABLE IPV6 ADV 31-61
    - DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 31-61
    - DISABLE IPV6 RIP 31-62
    - ENABLE IPV6 31-62
    - ENABLE IPV6 ADV 31-63
    - ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 31-64
    - ENABLE IPV6 RIP 31-64
    - SET IPV6 FILTER 31-66
    - SET IPV6 INTERFACE 31-69
    - SET IPV6 MTU 31-70
    - SHOW IPV6 31-75
    - SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 31-77
    - SHOW IPV6 FILTER 31-81
    - SHOW IPV6 HOST 31-83
    - SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 31-84
    - SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 31-86
    - SHOW IPV6 ND 31-87
    - SHOW IPV6 RIP 31-90
    - SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 31-92
    - SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 31-95
  - default routes 31-16
  - DHCP. *See* Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
    - disabling 31-13
    - enabling 31-13
  - extension headers 31-15
  - filtering 31-18
  - fragmentation 31-19
  - headers
    - extension 31-15
  - ICMPv6 31-20
  - integration with IPv4 31-22
  - interfaces 31-14
  - MTU 31-19
  - neighbour discovery 31-17
  - ping 31-20
  - prefix delegation 32-4
  - RIPv6 31-16



- routes
  - default 31-16
  - static 31-16
- routing 31-16 to 31-17
  - through IPv4 networks 31-22
- Stateless Address Autoconfiguration 31-14
- static routes 31-16
- TCP 31-19
- telnet 31-19
- trace route 31-20
- tunnelling 31-22
- UDP 31-16
- Internet-standard MIB 55-5
- Internet-standard Network Management Framework 55-3
- Introduction 15-3, 31-2, 32-2, 53-2
- Inverse ARP 14-18
- IP address 22-81, 22-157
  - from DHCP 22-19, 22-111, 22-124
- IP CIDR Route table, IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
- IP flow (WAN Load Balancing) 52-2
- IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
- IP Forwarding table, IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
- IP group, MIB-II MIB C-29, C-33
- IP Multicasting
  - displaying route 22-217
  - static multicast forwarding 22-48
- IP Security (IPsec) 48-1, 48-31 to 48-212
  - See *also* Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption
- actions 48-15
- adding
  - members to Security Associations 48-48
- authentication 48-9
  - IKE 48-11
- Authentication Header (AH) 48-4
- bundle specifications
  - creating 48-49
  - destroying 48-71
  - displaying 48-115
  - modifying 48-93
  - SAs 48-13, 48-16
- bundle strings, SAs 48-13
- bundles, SAs 48-5, 48-16
- commands 48-47 to 48-212
  - ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA 48-47
  - ADD SA MEMBER command 48-48
  - CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-49
  - CREATE IPSEC POLICY 48-51
  - CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-59
  - CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 48-62
  - CREATE SA 48-70
  - DELETE SA MEMBER 48-71
  - DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-71
  - DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 48-72
  - DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-73
  - DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 48-73
  - DESTROY SA 48-74
  - DISABLE IPSEC 48-74
  - DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 48-75
  - DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 48-76
  - DISABLE ISAKMP 48-78
  - DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 48-79
  - DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 48-80
  - ENABLE IPSEC 48-80
  - ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 48-81
  - ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 48-82
  - ENABLE ISAKMP 48-84
  - ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 48-86
  - ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 48-87
  - PURGE IPSEC 48-87
  - RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 48-88
  - RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 48-89
  - RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 48-90
  - RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 48-91
  - SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-93
  - SET IPSEC POLICY 48-94
  - SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-102
  - SET IPSEC UDPSPORT 48-104
  - SET ISAKMP POLICY 48-105
  - SET SA 48-113
  - SHOW IPSEC 48-114
  - SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 48-115
  - SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 48-118
  - SHOW IPSEC POLICY 48-134, 48-138
  - SHOW IPSEC SA 48-143
  - SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 48-151
  - SHOW ISAKMP 48-153
  - SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 48-155
  - SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 48-185
  - SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 48-192
  - SHOW ISAKMP SA 48-197
  - SHOW SA 48-202
  - SHOW SA COUNTER 48-205
  - SHOW SA USER 48-211
- compression 48-5
- converting old SAs 48-20, 48-47
- counters
  - displaying IPsec 48-118
  - displaying ISAKMP 48-155
  - displaying SA 48-205
  - resetting IPsec 48-88
  - resetting IPsec policy 48-89
  - resetting IPsec SA 48-90
  - resetting ISAKMP 48-91
- creating
  - bundle specifications 48-49
  - IPsec policies 48-51
  - ISAKMP policies 48-22, 48-62
  - SA specifications 48-59
  - Security Associations 48-70
- debugging
  - IPsec policies 48-76, 48-82
  - ISAKMP 48-79, 48-86
  - Security Associations 48-80, 48-87
- deleting
  - members from Security Associations 48-71
- destroying
  - bundle specifications 48-71
  - IPsec configurations 48-87
  - IPsec policies 48-72



- ISAKMP policies 48-22, 48-73
- SA specifications 48-73
- Security Associations 48-74
- disabling
  - IPsec 48-74
  - IPsec policy debugging 48-76
  - ISAKMP 48-21, 48-78
  - ISAKMP debugging 48-79
  - old SAs 48-75
  - Security Association debugging 48-80
- displaying
  - bundle specifications 48-115
  - IPsec counters 48-118
  - IPsec policies 48-134, 48-138
  - IPsec SAs 48-143
  - IPsec status 48-114
  - ISAKMP counters 48-155
  - ISAKMP exchanges 48-24, 48-185
  - ISAKMP policies 48-22, 48-192
  - ISAKMP SAs 48-25, 48-197
  - ISAKMP status 48-21, 48-153
  - members of Security Associations 48-202
  - SA specifications 48-151
  - Security Association counters 48-205
  - Security Association users 48-211
- enabling
  - IPsec 48-80
  - IPsec policy debugging 48-82
  - ISAKMP 48-21, 48-84
  - ISAKMP debugging 48-86
  - old SAs 48-81
  - Security Association debugging 48-87
- Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 48-4
- ESP 48-4
- exchanges, ISAKMP 48-24
  - displaying 48-24, 48-185
- IKE 48-10
  - authentication 48-11
  - exchanges 48-10
  - key exchange 48-11
  - SA negotiation 48-11
- IPComp protocol 48-5
- IPsec
  - disabling 48-74
  - displaying status 48-114
  - enabling 48-80
  - purging 48-87
- IPsec configurations
  - destroying 48-87
- ISAKMP 48-6
  - counters 48-91, 48-155
  - debugging 48-79, 48-86
  - disabling 48-21, 48-78
  - displaying SAs 48-25
  - displaying status 48-21, 48-153
  - enabling 48-21, 48-84
  - exchanges 48-10, 48-24, 48-185
  - ISAKMP SA 48-10
  - messages 48-6
  - overview 48-6
  - policies 48-21 to 48-22, 48-62, 48-73, 48-192
  - SAs 48-25, 48-197
  - support 48-21
  - troubleshooting 48-45
- key exchange 48-8, 48-11
- key management 48-7, 48-16
  - manual 48-16
  - using ISAKMP 48-17
- mode
  - tunnel 48-5
- modes 48-4
- modifying
  - bundle specifications 48-93
  - IPsec policies 48-94
  - SA specifications 48-102
  - Security Associations 48-113
- OAKLEY Key Determination Protocol 48-11
- old SAs 48-20, 48-30
  - converting 48-20, 48-47
  - disabling 48-75
  - enabling 48-20, 48-81
- overview of IPsec 48-4
- overview of ISAKMP/IKE 48-6
- peers, defined 48-4
- policies 48-14, 48-21
  - actions 48-15
  - creating 48-22, 48-51
  - debugging 48-76, 48-82
  - destroying 48-22, 48-72
  - displaying 48-22, 48-134, 48-138
  - ISAKMP 48-22, 48-62, 48-73, 48-192
  - modifying 48-94
  - selectors 48-14
- proposals, SAs 48-13
- purging
  - IPsec 48-87
- resetting
  - IPsec counters 48-88
  - IPsec policy counters 48-89
  - IPsec SA counters 48-90
  - ISAKMP counters 48-91
- RFCs 48-12
- SA specifications
  - creating 48-59
  - destroying 48-73
  - displaying 48-151
  - modifying 48-102
- Security Associations 48-5
  - adding members 48-48
  - bundle specifications 48-13, 48-49, 48-71, 48-93, 48-115
  - bundle strings 48-13
  - bundles 48-5, 48-16
  - counters 48-205
  - creating 48-70
  - debugging 48-80, 48-87
  - deleting members 48-71
  - destroying 48-74
  - displaying 48-143
  - displaying members 48-202



- ISAKMP 48-25
  - modifying 48-113
  - proposals 48-13
  - specifications 48-13, 48-59, 48-73, 48-102, 48-151
  - users 48-211
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 48-5
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 48-13
- security protocols 48-4
- security services 48-4
- selectors 48-14
- support 48-12
- support for ISAKMP 48-21
- troubleshooting 48-44
- tunnel mode 48-5
- users
  - displaying SA 48-211
- ipCidrRouteNumber MIB object C-33
- ipCidrRouteTable MIB object C-33
- IPComp compression protocol 48-5
- ipForward MIB object C-33
- ipForwardNumber MIB object C-33
- ipForwardTable MIB object C-33
- ipNetToMediaIndex MIB object C-30
- ipNetToMediaNetAddress MIB object C-30
- ipNetToMediaPhysAddress MIB object C-30
- ipNetToMediaType MIB object C-30
- ipRouteAge MIB object C-30
- ipRouteIndex MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMask MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric1 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric2 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric3 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric4 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteMetric5 MIB object C-30
- ipRouteNextHop MIB object C-30
- ipRouteType MIB object C-30
- IPsec
  - NAT 48-19
  - Network Address Translation 48-19
  - over UDP 48-19
  - permit policy 48-19
- IPsec over UDP 48-19
- IPsec. *See* IP Security (IPsec)
- IPv4 Multicasting 24-4
  - See also* Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
  - See also* Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
  - See also* Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
  - Multicast Border Router 24-5
- IPv6
  - DHCP. *See* Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
- IPv6 Multicasting 33-3
  - See also* Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
  - See also* Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
  - configuration example 33-13
  - Multicast Border Router 33-4
- IPv6. *See* Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)

- IPX 36-1 to 36-77
  - adding
    - circuits 36-31
    - exclusions 36-35
    - filters 36-8 to 36-9, 36-35 to 36-37
    - inclusions 36-36
    - interfaces 36-6
    - RIP filters 36-37
    - routes 36-38
  - addresses 36-4
    - MAC 36-4
    - network 36-4
    - station 36-4
  - circuit
    - adding 36-31
    - deleting 36-42
    - disabling 36-48
    - displaying 36-63
    - enabling 36-49
    - setting 36-51
  - circuits 36-5
  - commands
    - ADD IPX CIRCUIT 36-31
    - ADD IPX EXCLUSION 36-35
    - ADD IPX INCLUSION 36-36
    - ADD IPX RIP 36-37
    - ADD IPX ROUTE 36-38
    - ADD IPX SERVICE 36-40
    - DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 36-42
    - DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 36-43
    - DELETE IPX INCLUSION 36-44
    - DELETE IPX RIP 36-45
    - DELETE IPX ROUTE 36-45
    - DELETE IPX SAP 36-46
    - DELETE IPX SERVICE 36-47
    - DISABLE IPX 36-47
    - DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 36-48
    - ENABLE IPX 36-48
    - ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 36-49
    - PURGE IPX 36-49
    - RESET IPX 36-50
    - SET IPX CIRCUIT 36-51
    - SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 36-54
    - SET IPX RIP 36-55
    - SET IPX SAP 36-56
    - SHOW IPX 36-57
    - SHOW IPX CACHE 36-59
    - SHOW IPX CALLLOG 36-60
    - SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 36-63
    - SHOW IPX COUNTER 36-65
    - SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 36-69
    - SHOW IPX INCLUSION 36-70
    - SHOW IPX RIP 36-71
    - SHOW IPX ROUTE 36-72
    - SHOW IPX SAP 36-73
    - SHOW IPX SERVICE 36-75
    - SHOW IPX SPXSPOOF 36-76
  - configuration 36-17, 36-57
    - examples 36-17
  - counters 36-16, 36-65



- debugging calls 36-60, 36-76
- debugging routes and circuits 36-15
- deleting
  - circuits 36-42
  - exclusions 36-43
  - filters 36-43 to 36-45, 36-55
  - inclusions 36-44
  - RIP filters 36-45
  - routes 36-45
- dial-in connections 19-13
- disabling 36-47
  - circuits 36-48
- displaying
  - circuits 36-63
  - configuration 36-57
  - counters 36-16, 36-65
  - exclusions 36-69
  - filters 36-69 to 36-71, 36-73
  - inclusions 36-70
  - interfaces 36-6
  - RIP filters 36-71
  - route cache 36-59
  - routes 36-72
  - services 36-7, 36-75
- enabling 36-48
  - circuits 36-49
- examples 36-17
- exclusion filters 36-8 to 36-9, 36-35, 36-43, 36-69
- filters 36-8 to 36-9, 36-35 to 36-37, 36-43 to 36-45, 36-55, 36-69 to 36-71, 36-73
- GetNearestServer request 36-8
- inclusion filters 36-8 to 36-9, 36-36, 36-44, 36-70
- interface
  - adding 36-6
  - displaying 36-6
- interfaces 36-5
- MAC address 36-4
- MIB 36-16, 36-65
- network address 36-4
- PING 36-15
- protocol 36-3
- purge configuration database 36-49
- reinitialise module 36-50
- reset module 36-50
- RIP 36-3, 36-5
- RIP filters 36-10, 36-37, 36-45, 36-54 to 36-55, 36-71
- routes 36-5, 36-38, 36-45, 36-59, 36-72
- routing 36-5
- Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 36-3, 36-5
- SAP filters 36-11, 36-39, 36-46, 36-54, 36-56, 36-73
- Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 36-7, 36-39, 36-46, 36-54, 36-56, 36-73
- Services 36-7, 36-75
- services 36-40, 36-47
- setting
  - circuits 36-51
  - RIP filters 36-55
- sockets 36-3
- SPX spoofing 36-13
- station address 36-4
- status 36-57

- ISAKMP 48-21
- ISAKMP policy 48-105
- ISAKMP/IKE. See IP Security (IPsec)
- ISDN Call Control group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-19
- ISDN. See Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
- isisAreaAddrTable MIB object C-24
- isisCirc MIB object C-24
- isisCircClnsTable MIB object C-24
- isisCircIStable MIB object C-24
- isisCircTable MIB object C-24
- isisCLNPDest MIB object C-25
- isisESAdj MIB object C-25
- isisESAdjTable MIB object C-25
- isisISAdj MIB object C-24
- isisISAdjAreaAddrTable MIB object C-24
- isisISAdjIPAddrTable MIB object C-24
- isisISAdjProtSuppTable MIB object C-24
- isisISAdjTable MIB object C-24
- isisL1CLNPDestTable MIB object C-25
- isisL2CLNPDestTable MIB object C-25
- isisL2SummAddrTable MIB object C-24
- isisL3CLNPDestTable MIB object C-25
- isisManAreaAddrTable MIB object C-24
- isisRATable MIB object C-25
- isisReachAddr MIB object C-25
- isisSysProtSuppTable MIB object C-24
- isisSysTable MIB object C-24
- isisSystem MIB object C-24
- ISO NSAP addresses 34-2

## K

- key exchange, IPsec 48-8
- key exchange. See Compression and Encryption Services
- key management, IPsec 48-7, 48-16
  - manual 48-16
  - using ISAKMP 48-17
- key management, link encryption 50-5 to 50-10
  - creating master keys 50-8
  - creating network keys 50-7
  - creating star entities 50-7
  - entering network keys 50-8
  - exchanging session keys 50-10
  - master router 50-6
  - network key 50-7
  - session keys 50-7
  - slave router 50-6
  - stand-by router 50-6, 50-10
  - transferring master keys 50-8
- keys
  - creating 42-19

## L

- L2TP Access Concentrator. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- L2TP Network Server. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- L2TP. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- LAC. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- LAPB counters, displaying 13-75
- LAPB interface
  - destroying 13-59



## LAPB interfaces

- creating 13-47
- displaying 13-75
- modifying 13-64
- resetting 13-63

## LAPD, ISDN 11-26, 11-71, 11-75, 11-111, 11-147, 11-150 to 11-151

- addressing 11-28

## Layer 2 Filtering 8-17

## Layer 2 Switching 8-1, 8-15

- ageing timer 8-16

## commands

- ADD VLAN BRIDGE 16-34
- DELETE VLAN BRIDGE 16-38
- DELETE VLAN PORT 8-27
- DESTROY VLAN 8-28
- DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-28
- DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-29
- DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-29
- DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-30
- ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-31
- ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 8-32
- ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 8-33
- ENABLE SWITCH PORT 8-33
- ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-34
- RESET SWITCH 8-34
- SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 8-36
- SET SWITCH QOS 8-40
- SET VLAN PORT 8-41
- SHOW SWITCH 8-42
- SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 8-44
- SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 8-43
- SHOW SWITCH PORT 8-47
- SHOW SWITCH QOS 8-53
- SHOW VLAN 8-54
- SHOW VLAN DEBUG 8-56

## egress rules 8-18

## ingress rules 8-15

## Quality of Service (QOS) 8-17

## switch learning 8-16

## switch ports 8-4

## triggers 8-18

## VLAN tagging 8-18

## Layer 3 Switching 8-1

## Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 20-1 to 20-68

## activating calls 20-10, 20-18

## adding

- calls 20-8, 20-19
- filters 20-43
- PPP templates 20-6, 20-22
- username mappings 20-24, 20-30

## authentication 20-3

## call id 20-3

## calls

- activating 20-10, 20-18
- adding 20-8, 20-19
- deactivating 20-10, 20-28
- deleting 20-10, 20-28
- displaying 20-10, 20-50, 20-56, 20-59
- modifying 20-8, 20-40

## checksum, UDP 20-43

## commands

- ACTIVATE L2TP CALL 20-18
- ADD L2TP CALL 20-19
- ADD L2TP IP 20-22
- ADD L2TP USER 20-24, 20-30
- DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 20-28
- DELETE L2TP CALL 20-28
- DELETE L2TP IP 20-29
- DELETE L2TP USER 20-31
- DISABLE L2TP 20-32
- DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 20-33
- DISABLE L2TP SERVER 20-34
- ENABLE L2TP 20-34
- ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 20-35
- ENABLE L2TP SERVER 20-39
- SET L2TP CALL 20-40
- SET L2TP CHECKSUM 20-43
- SET L2TP FILTER 20-43
- SET L2TP PASSWORD 20-44
- SET L2TP USER 20-45
- SHOW L2TP 20-48
- SHOW L2TP CALL 20-50
- SHOW L2TP IP 20-55
- SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 20-56, 20-59
- SHOW L2TP USER 20-67

## configuration

- displaying 20-10, 20-48

## configuration examples 20-12

- configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 20-16
- configure L2TP tunnels 20-12
- simple dial-in system 20-14

## counters

- displaying 20-48, 20-56, 20-59

## deactivating calls 20-10, 20-28

## debugging

- disabling 20-33
- enabling 20-35

## deleting

- calls 20-10, 20-28
- PPP templates 20-8, 20-29
- username mappings 20-7, 20-31

## dial-up connections 20-3

## disabling

- debugging 20-33
- L2TP server 20-32, 20-34

## displaying

- calls 20-10, 20-50, 20-56, 20-59
- configuration 20-10, 20-48
- counters 20-48, 20-56, 20-59
- PPP templates 20-7, 20-55
- tunnels 20-10, 20-56, 20-59
- username mappings 20-8, 20-67

## enabling

- debugging 20-35
- L2TP server 20-34, 20-39

## encapsulation 20-3

## example configurations 20-12

- configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 20-16
- configure L2TP tunnels 20-12
- simple dial-in system 20-14

## filter, adding 20-43





- L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) 20-3
  - disabling 20-34
  - enabling 20-39
- L2TP Network Server (LNS) 20-3
  - disabling 20-34
  - enabling 20-39
- LAC. See L2TP Access Concentrator
- LNS. See L2TP Network Server
- mapping usernames to actions 20-24, 20-30 to 20-31, 20-45, 20-67
- modifying
  - calls 20-8, 20-40
  - username mappings 20-45
- overview 20-3
- password 20-44
- PPP templates
  - associating with L2TP peers 20-6 to 20-8, 20-22, 20-29, 20-55
- support for 20-5
- templates
  - associating with L2TP peers 20-6 to 20-8, 20-22, 20-29, 20-55
- tunnels 20-3
  - displaying 20-10, 20-56, 20-59
- two-way connections 20-8
- UDP checksum 20-43
- username mappings
  - adding 20-24, 20-30
  - deleting 20-7, 20-31
  - displaying 20-8, 20-67
  - modifying 20-45
- lb MIB object C-26
- lbShowAffTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowConTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowGlobalTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowResPoolTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowResTable MIB object C-26
- lbShowVirtBalTable MIB object C-26
- LDAP. See Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)
- Learning Process 8-16
- learning process, bridging 16-12
- leased line backup, PPP 15-11, 15-41
- Lempel-Ziv compression 42-2
- licenceTable MIB object C-21
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) 49-5, 49-9
  - PKI repositories
    - adding 49-19
    - deleting 49-24
- limits, on PPP interfaces 15-29, 15-54, 15-63, 15-82 to 15-83, 15-90
- link compression 42-3
- Link Compression and Encryption 50-1 to 50-27
  - See also Compression and Encryption Services; IP Security (IPsec)
  - commands
    - CREATE STAR 50-13
    - DESTROY STAR 50-14
    - DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING 50-15
    - ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING 50-15
    - ENABLE STAR MKTTTRANSFER 50-16
    - SET STAR 50-17
    - SHOW STAR 50-19, 50-21, 50-26 to 50-27

- compression, link 50-3 to 50-5
- creating
  - master keys 50-8
  - network keys 50-7
  - star entities 50-7, 50-13
- debugging
  - disabling, star 50-15
  - enabling, star 50-15
- destroying star entities 50-14
- disabling star debugging 50-15
- displaying star entities 50-19, 50-21, 50-26 to 50-27
- enabling
  - master key transfer 50-16
  - star debugging 50-15
- enabling star debugging 50-15
- encryption, link 50-5 to 50-11
- entering network keys 50-8
- exchanging session keys 50-10
- Frame Relay 50-4, 50-11
- link compression 50-3 to 50-5
- link encryption 50-5 to 50-11
- master key transfer 50-16
- master keys 50-8
- modifying star entities 50-17
- network key 50-7
- network keys 50-7 to 50-8
- overview 50-2
- PPP 50-3, 50-11
- session keys 50-7, 50-10
- star debugging 50-15
- star entities 50-7
  - creating 50-13
  - destroying 50-14
  - displaying 50-19, 50-21, 50-26 to 50-27
  - modifying 50-17
- star key management 50-5 to 50-10
  - master router 50-6
  - slave router 50-6
  - stand-by router 50-6, 50-10
- transferring master keys 50-8
- user modules
  - Frame Relay 50-4, 50-11
  - PPP 50-3, 50-11
  - X.25 50-5
- X.25 50-5
- link compression. See Link Compression and Encryption
- Link Control Protocol (LCP) 15-4 to 15-5, 15-30
  - options 15-6
    - Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) 15-6
    - Authentication Protocol 15-6
    - Endpoint Discriminator 15-6
    - Link Discriminator 15-6
    - Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 15-6, 15-9
    - Magic Number 15-6
    - Maximum Receive Unit 15-6
    - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit 15-6
- Link Discriminator Option, LCP 15-6
- link encryption 42-7
- link encryption. See Link Compression and Encryption
- link management, PPP 15-29, 15-54, 15-63, 15-82 to 15-83, 15-90
- link quality management (LQM) 15-39



Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option, LCP 15-6, 15-9

link state advertisements, OSPF 26-5, 26-90

link up/down traps 9-23, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49

LINKDOWN trigger 8-18

LINKUP trigger 8-18

LLAP. See AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)

IldpConfiguration MIB object C-58

IldpLocalSystemData MIB object C-58

IldpMIB MIB object C-58

IldpNotifications MIB object C-58

IldpRemoteSystemsData MIB object C-58

IldpStatistics MIB object C-58

LMI dialogue 14-7

LMI parameters 14-29, 14-47

LNS. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)

Load Balancer

commands

ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-21

ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-23

ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-24

ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPER-  
RORCODE 51-27

DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-28

DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-29

DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-30

DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HT-  
TPERRORCODE 51-31

DISABLE LOADBALANCER 51-31

DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 51-32

DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 51-32

DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-33

DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-34

DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER  
51-35

ENABLE LOADBALANCER 51-36

ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 51-36

ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 51-37

ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-38

ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-39

ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-39

RESET LOADBALANCER 51-40

SET LOADBALANCER 51-41

SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-42

SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-44

SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-45

SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-46

SHOW LOADBALANCER 51-48

SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 51-50

SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 51-52

SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 51-53

SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 51-56

SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 51-59

SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 51-61

Load Balancer group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-26

Load Balancing

Server

Introduction 51-3

Overview 51-3

WAN

Introduction 52-2

Operating Principles 52-2

Load Balancing. See Server Load Balancing

LOAD command 5-31, 58-3 to 58-4

Loader group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-20

loader MIB object C-20

loadStatus MIB object C-20

loadTable MIB object C-20

LocalTalk. See also AppleTalk

location

displaying 4-51

setting 4-30

logging

firewall events 46-47

OSPF 26-50, 26-54

Logging Facility 60-1 to 60-52

adding log filters 60-8, 60-13

changing log filters 60-8, 60-29

changing output definitions 60-8, 60-29

changing reception of log messages 60-35

commands

ADD LOG OUTPUT 60-13

ADD LOG RECEIVE 60-17

CREATE LOG OUTPUT 60-19

DELETE LOG OUTPUT 60-23

DELETE LOG RECEIVE 60-23

DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 60-24

DISABLE LOG 60-24

DISABLE LOG GENERATION 60-24

DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 60-25

DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 60-25

ENABLE LOG 60-26

ENABLE LOG GENERATION 60-26

ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 60-27

ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 60-27

FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 60-28

PURGE LOG 60-28

SET LOG OUTPUT 60-29

SET LOG RECEIVE 60-35

SET LOG UTCOFFSET 60-36

SHOW LOG 60-37 to 60-38

SHOW LOG COUNTERS 60-43

SHOW LOG OUTPUT 60-45, 60-47

SHOW LOG QUEUE 60-49, 60-52

SHOW LOG RECEIVE 60-50

SHOW LOG STATUS 60-52

comparison operators 60-9, 60-29

configuration example 60-10

configuring 60-52

counters 60-43

creating output definitions 60-8, 60-19

deleting log filters 60-9

deleting output definitions 60-8, 60-23 to 60-24

destinations 60-4, 60-6, 60-19, 60-28 to 60-29, 60-47

disabling 60-24, 60-52

disabling generation of log messages 60-24

disabling output definitions 60-8, 60-25, 60-45

disabling reception of log messages 60-25

displaying counters 60-43

displaying log filters 60-45

displaying log messages 60-37 to 60-38

displaying log queues 60-49, 60-52

displaying output definitions 60-8, 60-47



- displaying reception of log messages 60-50
- enabling 60-26, 60-52
- enabling generation of log messages 60-26
- enabling output definitions 60-8, 60-27
- enabling reception of log messages 60-27
- example configuration 60-10
- fields in log message 60-3
- filters 60-4, 60-13, 60-29, 60-45
- format of log messages 60-3
- forwarding to another router via SRLP 60-6, 60-29
- forwarding to syslog server 60-6, 60-29
- forwarding via email 60-6
- forwarding via SRLP 60-29
- message filter comparison operators 60-9, 60-29
- message filters 60-4, 60-8, 60-13, 60-29, 60-45
- message ID 60-3
- message reference 60-3
- message severity 60-3 to 60-4
- message subtype 60-3 to 60-4
- message text 60-3
- message type 60-3 to 60-4
- modifying log filters 60-8, 60-29
- modifying output definitions 60-8, 60-29
- module ID 60-3
- Net Manage protocol 60-2, 60-4, 60-17, 60-23, 60-25, 60-27, 60-35 to 60-36, 60-50
- output definitions 60-4, 60-8, 60-19, 60-23 to 60-25, 60-27 to 60-29, 60-45, 60-47
- output to asynchronous port 60-6
- output to RAM or NVS 60-6
- PERMANENT output definition 60-5
- processing of log messages 60-4
- purging 60-28
- queues 60-5, 60-28, 60-49, 60-52
- reception via Net Manage 60-17, 60-23, 60-25, 60-27, 60-35, 60-50
- reception via SRLP 60-17, 60-23, 60-25, 60-27, 60-35, 60-50, 60-52
- secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 60-2, 60-4, 60-6, 60-17, 60-25, 60-27, 60-35, 60-50
- source file 60-3
- source line 60-3
- status 60-52
- syslog server 60-6
- TEMPORARY output definition 60-5
- Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 60-3, 60-36
- logging in and out 41-8, 41-50 to 41-51
- logical interfaces
  - configuring for Frame Relay 14-17
  - Frame Relay 14-8, 14-17
- LOGIN command 41-50
- login name
  - asynchronous calls 19-4
  - authenticating with CHAP 19-5
  - authenticating with PAP 19-5
- loginFailureAttempts MIB object C-19
- loginFailureIPAddress MIB object C-19
- loginFailureTrap trap message C-19
- loginFailureUser MIB object C-19
- LOGOFF command 41-51

- loopback plugs
  - for testing 63-3
- lossless data compression 42-2
- lossy data compression 42-2
- LQM. See link quality management

## M

- MAC (message authentication code)
  - definition 45-2
- MAC address
  - DECnet 37-3, 37-24
  - IPX 36-4
- Magic Number Option, LCP 15-6
- magic number, PPP 15-21
- MAIL command 4-22
- mail subsystem 4-10
  - configuration examples 4-11
  - debugging 4-10
  - deleting mail messages 4-10, 4-15
  - disabling debugging 4-17
  - displaying mail 4-10
  - displaying status 4-48
  - enabling debugging 4-21
  - sending mail 4-10, 4-22
  - setting host name 4-26
- Maintenance group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- managed devices, SNMP 55-3
- Management Information Base C-55
  - See also Tables, MIB
  - See also Groups, MIB
  - access mode 55-8
  - ADSL Line MIB C-40
  - Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-4
  - ATM MIB C-39
  - atRouter subtree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-9
  - Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-56
  - Bridge MIB C-37
  - Circuit table, Frame Relay DTE MIB C-48
  - combined notation 55-6
  - deprecated status 55-8
  - dotted notation 55-6
  - DS1, E1, DS2 and E2 Interface Types MIB C-50
  - enterprise MIB C-4
  - Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB C-34
  - Frame Relay DTE MIB C-48
  - get-bulk-request PDU 55-9
  - get-next PDU 55-9
  - get-request PDU 55-9
  - get-response PDU 55-9
  - Host Resources MIB C-52
  - instance identifier 55-7
  - Interfaces Group MIB C-31
  - Internet-standard MIB 55-5
  - IP Forwarding Table MIB C-33
  - Management Target MIB C-55
  - mandatory status 55-8
  - Medium Attachment Unit (MAU) MIB C-35
  - Message Processing and Dispatching MIB C-55
  - mib-2 C-29
  - MIB-II MIB C-29



- not-accessible access mode 55-8
- object descriptor 55-6
- object identifier 55-6
- object instance 55-7
- object syntax 55-7
- obsolete status 55-8
- optional status 55-8
- Port Access Control MIB C-44
- Products subtree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-5
- read-only access mode 55-8
- read-write access mode 55-8
- RMON MIB C-46
- set PDU 55-9
- SHDSL Line MIB C-42
- SNMP Framework MIB C-55
- SNMPv3 MIBs C-55
- status 55-8
- textual notation 55-6
- trap PDU 55-9
- User-based Security MIB C-55
- write-only access mode 55-8
- Management Information Base (MIB)
  - DECnet 37-6, 37-29
  - Ethernet 9-62
  - Frame Relay 14-14 to 14-15, 14-52, 14-62
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-38, 55-1
  - IPX 36-16, 36-65
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-30
- Management Target MIB C-55
- management, using Telnet 61-7
- manager port, semipermanent 41-4, 41-14, 41-53, 41-62
- MANAGER privilege 41-4
- mandatory status 55-8
- mask, OSPF 26-3, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
- master keys, star key management 50-8
- master router, star key management 50-6
- Matrix group, RMON MIB C-46
- MAU MIB. See Medium Attachment Unit (MAU) MIB
- Maximum Receive Unit Option, LCP 15-6
- Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option, LCP 15-6
- Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
  - Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) 31-19
  - IP, for asynchronous ports 19-4, 19-12
- Medium Attachment Unit (MAU) MIB C-35
- memory
  - displaying
    - contents 4-9, 4-19
    - free 4-9, 4-34
  - modifying
    - contents 4-9, 4-24
- memory MIB object C-16
- message format
  - NTP 57-3
- message format, SNMP protocol 55-9 to 55-10, 55-13
- Message Processing and Dispatching MIB C-55
- metrics
  - boosts 22-25
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-25
- MIB. See Management Information Base
- mib-2 MIB C-29
- MIB-II MIB C-29
- MIOX 13-65, 13-80 to 13-81
- MIOX circuits 13-8, 13-39, 13-41, 13-54 to 13-55, 13-61 to 13-62, 13-66, 13-83, 1-20
- mixed mode, Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 12-2
- MLD. See Multicast Listener Discovery
- modem control signals 9-12, 9-50, 9-78
- modem control, PPP 15-15
- modems
  - asynchronous 19-2
  - scripts 19-6
    - creating 19-21
    - deleting 19-7, 19-24, 19-27
    - displaying 19-7, 19-34, 19-38
    - modifying 19-7, 19-32
- MODIFY command 4-24
- modifying
  - asynchronous calls 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
  - call definitions, asynchronous 19-3, 19-28, 19-31
  - domain name 11-110
  - firewall rules 46-144
  - Frame Relay DLC 14-50
  - interfaces, PPP 15-83
  - IPsec bundle specifications 48-93
  - IPsec policies 48-94
  - IPsec SA specifications 48-102
  - ISAKMP policies 48-105
  - passwords 41-54 to 41-55
  - permanent assignments 62-8
  - PPP interfaces 15-83
  - PPP templates 15-90
  - route templates 22-168
  - RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-20
  - RSVP proxy agent 40-8, 40-21
  - Security Associations 48-113
  - synchronous tunnel 17-7
  - templates 15-90
  - TPAD instances 18-6, 18-25
- modules
  - disabling DECnet 37-21
  - enabling DECnet 37-22
- Modules group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-18
- modules MIB object C-9
- monitoring
  - firewall 46-45, 46-49
- monitoring operation 4-6
- MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) 51-5
- MTU. See Maximum Transmission Unit
- MTU. See Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
- multicast addresses 9-9, 9-67 to 9-68
- Multicast Border Router
  - IPv4 24-5
  - IPv6 33-4
- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
  - commands
    - DISABLE IPV6 MLD 33-27
    - DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 33-28
    - DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 33-28
    - ENABLE IPV6 MLD 33-30
    - ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 33-30



- ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 33-31
- SET IPV6 MLD 33-34
- SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 33-35
- SHOW IPV6 MLD 33-40
- SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 33-42
- SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 33-43
- SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 33-44
- configuration 33-7
  - displaying 33-42
- configuration example 33-13
- counters 33-34
  - displaying 33-43
- debugging
  - displaying 33-44
- disabling 33-7, 33-27
- disabling debugging 33-28
- disabling interfaces 33-28
- displaying 33-40
- displaying configuration 33-42
- displaying counters 33-43
- displaying debugging 33-44
- enabling 33-7, 33-30
- enabling debugging 33-30
- enabling interfaces 33-31
- example configuration 33-13
- introduction 33-5
- setting interface parameters 33-35
- timers 33-34
- multicast packet limiting 8-6
- multicasting
  - displaying IP route 22-217
- multicasting, IP 22-47
- Multicasting, IPv4. See IPv4 Multicasting
- Multicasting, IPv6. See IPv6 Multicasting
- multidrop 9-11
- multihoming, Internet Protocol (IP) 22-11
- multilink, PPP 15-9

## N

- name
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-31
- Name Binding Protocol (NBP) 35-9
  - See *also* AppleTalk
- name information socket (NIS) 35-9
  - See *also* AppleTalk
- name server 22-162, 22-170
- name server, Internet Protocol (IP) 22-162
- Names, MIB objects 55-6
- naming files 6-2
  - using wildcards 6-5
- naming interfaces 7-4, 9-4
- NAT
  - port restricted cone NAT 46-25
  - used with firewall 46-20
- NAT (Network Address Translation)
  - definition 51-4
  - interaction with firewall 51-9
  - route-based virtual balancer 51-6
- NAT (with WAN load balancing) 52-10

- NAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)
- neighbour
  - OSPF 26-36, 26-45, 26-70, 26-96
- Net Manage protocol 60-2, 60-4
- Network Address Translation (NAT) 22-48 to 22-51, 22-87, 22-103, 22-117, 22-130, 22-206
  - commands
    - ADD IP NAT 22-87
    - DELETE IP NAT 22-103
    - DISABLE IP NAT 22-117
    - ENABLE IP NAT 22-130
- Network Address Tunnelling (NAT)
  - IPsec 48-19
- network address, IPX 36-4
- network classes 22-7
- Network Control Protocol (NCP) 15-4 to 15-5
- Network iQ VPNet 22-43
- network key, star key management 50-7
- network keys, star key management 50-7 to 50-8
- network management protocol 55-3
- Network Management Station (NMS) 55-3
- Network Service Access Point address. See ISO NSAP addresses 34-2
- Network Time Protocol (NTP) 57-1 to 57-12
  - adding peer 57-8
  - broadcast mode 57-2
  - client mode 57-2, 57-4
  - commands
    - ADD NTP PEER 57-8
    - DELETE NTP PEER 57-8
    - DISABLE NTP 57-9
    - ENABLE NTP 57-9
    - PURGE NTP 57-9
    - RESET NTP 57-10
    - SET NTP UTCOFFSET 57-10
    - SHOW NTP 57-11
  - configuring 57-4
  - deleting peer 57-8
  - disabling 57-9
  - displaying configuration 57-11
  - enabling 57-9
  - message format 57-3
  - operating modes 57-2
  - operation 57-4
  - peer 57-2
    - adding 57-8
    - deleting 57-8
  - purging 57-9
  - reference clocks 57-2
  - resetting 57-10
  - server mode 57-2, 57-4
  - setting
    - UTC offset 57-10
  - symmetric mode 57-2
  - time servers 57-2
  - UTC offset 57-10
- network types, OSPF 26-4
- Networking phases 47-5
- network-visible entity, AppleTalk 35-7



## node

- DECnet 37-2, 37-24
- nodeIpAddress MIB object C-23
- non-associated signalling, ISDN 11-30
- normal mode operation 41-41, 41-46
- not-accessible, MIB object 55-8
- notation, MIB object identifiers
  - combined 55-6
  - dotted 55-6
  - textual 55-6
- notifications
  - of firewall events 46-45
- Notifications group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- Novell IPX
  - dial-in connections 19-13
- NSAP addresses. See ISO NSAP addresses 34-2
- NTP See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- numberOfSessionsPerNode MIB object C-23
- numberOfSessionsPerNodeCountingStatus MIB object C-23
- numberOfSessionsPerNodeTable MIB object C-23
- NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)

## O

- object descriptor 55-6
- object identifier 55-6
  - combined notation 55-6
  - dotted notation 55-6
  - textual notation 55-6
- object instance 55-7
- object syntax 55-7
- object, MIB
  - access mode 55-8
  - deprecated 55-8
  - mandatory 55-8
  - not-accessible 55-8
  - obsolete 55-8
  - optional 55-8
  - read-only 55-8
  - read-write 55-8
  - status 55-8
  - write-only 55-8
- Objects group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-9
- objects MIB object C-9
- obsolete status 55-8
- on-demand bridging 16-6
- online help 2-13
  - setting system help file 2-15
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 26-3
  - adding
    - areas 26-28, 26-37
    - hosts 26-30
    - interfaces 26-31
    - neighbours 26-36
    - ranges 26-37
    - stubs 26-40
    - summary addresses 26-41
  - addresses, summary 26-41, 26-48, 26-75, 26-104
  - addressless interfaces 26-10, 26-22, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66

- adjacency 26-5 to 26-6
- aging 26-5, 26-91, 26-93
- area 26-3, 26-28, 26-37, 26-42, 26-45, 26-63, 26-71, 26-79
- area border router 26-4
- authentication 26-3, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
- autonomous systems 26-3
- backbone 26-24, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
- commands 26-27
  - ADD OSPF AREA 26-28
  - ADD OSPF HOST 26-30
  - ADD OSPF INTERFACE 26-31
  - ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 26-36
  - ADD OSPF STUB 26-40
  - ADD OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-41
  - DELETE OSPF AREA 26-42
  - DELETE OSPF HOST 26-42
  - DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 26-43
  - DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 26-45
  - DELETE OSPF STUB 26-47
  - DELETE OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-48
  - DISABLE OSPF 26-48
  - DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 26-49
  - DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 26-50
  - DISABLE OSPF LOG 26-50
  - ENABLE OSPF 26-51
  - ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 26-51
  - ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 26-53
  - ENABLE OSPF LOG 26-54
  - PURGE OSPF 26-55
  - RESET OSPF 26-55
  - RESET OSPF COUNTERS 26-56
  - RESET OSPF INTERFACE 26-57
  - RESET OSPF SPF 26-58
  - SET OSPF 26-59
  - SET OSPF AREA 26-63
  - SET OSPF HOST 26-65
  - SET OSPF INTERFACE 26-66
  - SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 26-70
  - SET OSPF STUB 26-74
  - SET OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-75
  - SHOW OSPF 26-76
  - SHOW OSPF AREA 26-79
  - SHOW OSPF DEBUG 26-82
  - SHOW OSPF HOST 26-83
  - SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 26-85
  - SHOW OSPF LSA 26-90
  - SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 26-96
  - SHOW OSPF RANGE 26-98
  - SHOW OSPF ROUTE 26-101
  - SHOW OSPF STUB 26-103
  - SHOW OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS 26-104
- configuration 26-76
  - examples 26-20
- counters
  - resetting 26-56
- debugging 26-49, 26-51
- deleting
  - areas 26-42, 26-45
  - hosts 26-42





- interfaces 26-43
- neighbours 26-45
- ranges 26-45
- stubs 26-47
- summary addresses 26-48
- designated router 26-5, 26-7, 26-33, 26-36, 26-45, 26-68, 26-70, 26-85
- disable 26-48
- disabling
  - interfaces 26-50
- displaying
  - areas 26-79
  - configuration 26-76
  - hosts 26-83
  - interfaces 26-85
  - link state advertisements 26-90
  - neighbours 26-96
  - ranges 26-98
  - router configuration 26-76
  - routes 26-101
  - status 26-76
  - stubs 26-103
  - summary addresses 26-104
- enable 26-48, 26-51
- enabling
  - interfaces 26-53
- examples 26-20
- external routes 26-3
- features 26-3
- Hello packets 26-5, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66
- hosts 26-30, 26-42, 26-65, 26-83
- interface to RIP 26-14, 26-59
- interfaces 26-7, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66, 26-85
  - adding 26-31
  - addressless 26-10, 26-22, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66
  - deleting 26-43
  - disabling 26-50
  - displaying 26-85
  - enabling 26-53
  - modifying 26-66
  - resetting 26-57
- link state advertisements 26-5, 26-90
- logging 26-50, 26-54
- mask 26-3, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
- modifying
  - areas 26-63, 26-71
  - hosts 26-65
  - interfaces 26-66
  - neighbours 26-70
  - ranges 26-71
  - stubs 26-74
  - summary addresses 26-75
- neighbour 26-36, 26-45, 26-70, 26-96
- network types 26-4
- on demand circuits 26-18
- packet types 26-6
- pathtypes 26-9

- purge 26-55
- ranges 26-37, 26-45, 26-71, 26-98
- reset 26-55
- resetting
  - interfaces 26-57
  - route table 26-58
- resetting counters 26-56
- RIP interface 26-14, 26-59
- router id 26-59
- router status 26-76
- router types 26-4, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
- routes 26-9, 26-101
- routing 26-9
- state 26-48, 26-51
- states 26-7
- status 26-76
- stub areas 26-4, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
- stubs 26-40, 26-47, 26-74, 26-103
- summary addresses 26-41, 26-48, 26-75, 26-104
- transit network 26-6, 26-24
- virtual links 26-24, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66

#### Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 34-1 to 34-46

- commands
  - ADD CLNS ADJACENCY 34-12
  - ADD CLNS AREA 34-13
  - ADD CLNS CIRCUIT 34-14
  - ADD CLNS RA 34-16
  - DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 34-17
  - DELETE CLNS AREA 34-18
  - DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 34-18
  - DELETE CLNS RA 34-19
  - DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 34-20
  - DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 34-20
  - ENABLE CLNS 34-21
  - ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 34-22
  - ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 34-23
  - PURGE CLNS 34-24
  - RESET CLNS 34-24
  - SET CLNS 34-25
  - SET CLNS CIRCUIT 34-27
  - SET CLNS RA 34-29
  - SHOW CLNS 34-30
  - SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 34-31
  - SHOW CLNS AREA 34-33
  - SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 34-44
  - SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 34-37
  - SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 34-39
  - SHOW CLNS DETAIL 34-41
  - SHOW CLNS RA 34-44
  - SHOW CLNS ROUTE 34-45

#### Operation

- adding
  - users 41-33
- administrator name
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-29
- asynchronous port security 41-12
- base hardware serial number
  - displaying 4-54



- booting the router 4-9, 5-37
- changing
  - passwords 41-54 to 41-55
- command
  - editing 2-4
  - history 2-4
- commands
  - ADD ALIAS 2-12, 6-10, 6-13, 6-22
  - ADD RADIUS SERVER 41-30
  - ADD TACACS SERVER 41-31
  - ADD USER 41-33
  - ADD USER RSO 41-36
  - CREATE CONFIG 5-22
  - DELETE ALIAS 2-13
  - DELETE FILE 6-14
  - DELETE INSTALL 5-23
  - DELETE MAIL 4-15
  - DELETE RADIUS SERVER 41-37
  - DELETE TACACS SERVER 41-38
  - DELETE USER 41-39
  - DISABLE FEATURE 5-24
  - DISABLE GUI 5-25
  - DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-25
  - DISABLE HTTP SERVER 5-25
  - DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-17
  - DISABLE RELEASE 5-26
  - DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 41-41
  - DISABLE USER 41-43
  - DUMP 4-19
  - EDIT 6-16
  - ENABLE FEATURE 5-27
  - ENABLE GUI 3-21
  - ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 5-28, 44-13 to 44-14, 44-17
  - ENABLE HTTP SERVER 5-28
  - ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 4-21
  - ENABLE RELEASE 5-30
  - ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 41-46
  - ENABLE USER 41-48
  - HELP 2-13
  - LOAD 5-31
  - LOGIN 41-50
  - LOGOFF 41-51
  - MAIL 4-22
  - MODIFY 4-24
  - PURGE USER 41-51
  - RENAME 6-21
  - RESET CPU UTILISATION 4-25
  - RESET HTTP SERVER 5-36
  - RESET LOADER 5-36
  - RESET USER 41-52
  - RESTART 5-37
  - SET CONFIG 5-38
  - SET HELP 2-15
  - SET HTTP SERVER 5-39
  - SET INSTALL 5-40
  - SET LOADER 5-42
  - SET MAIL 4-26
  - SET MANAGER PORT 41-53
  - SET PASSWORD 41-54 to 41-55
  - SET SYSTEM CONTACT 4-29
  - SET SYSTEM LOCATION 4-30
  - SET SYSTEM NAME 4-31
  - SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 11-120
  - SET TIME 4-32
  - SET USER 41-59
  - SHOW ALIAS 2-15 to 2-16, 6-28
  - SHOW BUFFER 4-34
  - SHOW CONFIG 5-46
  - SHOW CPU 4-38
  - SHOW DEBUG 4-40
  - SHOW EXCEPTION 4-47
  - SHOW FEATURE 5-48
  - SHOW FFILE 6-23, 6-25
  - SHOW FLASH 6-29
  - SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 6-31
  - SHOW HTTP CLIENT 5-50
  - SHOW HTTP DEBUG 5-51
  - SHOW HTTP SERVER 5-52
  - SHOW HTTP SESSION 5-53
  - SHOW INSTALL 5-54
  - SHOW LOADER 5-58
  - SHOW MAIL 4-48
  - SHOW MANAGER PORT 41-62
  - SHOW PATCH 5-60
  - SHOW RADIUS 41-63
  - SHOW RELEASE 5-61
  - SHOW STARTUP 4-49
  - SHOW SYSTEM 4-51
  - SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 4-54
  - SHOW TACACS SERVER 41-68
  - SHOW TIME 4-55
  - SHOW USER 41-73
  - UPLOAD 5-62
- configuration
  - displaying dynamic 5-46
  - saving dynamic 5-22
  - setting default 5-38
- contact name
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-29
- counters 41-14
- CPU utilisation 4-8, 4-38
  - resetting 4-25
- creating
  - files 6-4
- debugging 4-9, 4-40
- debugging mail 4-10
- default configuration, setting 5-38
- deleting
  - files 6-14
  - FLASH files 6-14
  - install information 5-23
  - mail messages 4-10, 4-15
  - users 41-39
- disabling
  - mail debugging 4-17
  - security mode 41-41
  - software releases 5-26
  - users 41-43



- displaying
  - administrator name 4-51
  - base hardware serial number 4-54
  - clock 4-55
  - contact name 4-51
  - date 4-55
  - directory of files 6-4
  - dynamic configuration 5-46
  - exceptions 4-9, 4-47
  - file downloads 5-58
  - files 6-25
  - FLASH files 6-25
  - FLASH memory 6-6, 6-29, 6-31
  - free memory 4-9, 4-34
  - help 1-4, 2-9, 2-13
  - install information 5-54
  - location 4-51
  - mail 4-10
  - mail system 4-48
  - memory contents 4-9, 4-19
  - name 4-51
  - patches 5-60
  - semipermanent manager port 41-62
  - software releases 5-61
  - special feature licences 5-48
  - startup status 4-9, 4-49
  - system clock 4-55
  - system date 4-55
  - system information 4-51
  - system location 4-51
  - system name 4-51
  - system territory 4-51
  - system time 4-55
  - territory 4-51
  - time 4-55
  - users 41-73
- download files 5-31
- downloading files 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 6-4
- dynamic configuration
  - displaying 5-46
  - saving 5-22
- editing files 6-4, 6-16
- editor 6-5, 6-16
- enabling
  - mail debugging 4-21
  - security mode 41-46
  - software releases 5-30
  - special feature licences 5-27
  - users 41-48
- entering commands 2-4
- event logging 4-6
- exceptions, displaying 4-9, 4-47
- fatal errors 4-9, 4-47
- fault diagnosis 4-6
- file naming conventions 6-2
- file types 6-2
- files
  - creating 6-4
  - deleting 6-14
  - displaying 6-25
  - displaying directory 6-4
  - downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 6-4
  - editing 6-4, 6-16
  - renaming 6-21
  - uploading 5-62
- FLASH files 6-7
  - deleting 6-14
  - displaying 6-23, 6-25
  - displaying directory 6-7
  - downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58
  - editing 6-16
  - renaming 6-21
  - uploading 5-62
- FLASH memory 6-6
  - compaction 6-7
  - displaying 6-29, 6-31
- GUI
  - enabling and disabling 3-18
- help
  - displaying 2-13
  - setting system help file 2-15
- help file 1-4, 2-9
- HTTP server 5-9
  - disabling 5-25
  - disabling debugging 5-25
  - displaying client status 5-50
  - displaying debugging status 5-51
  - displaying session information 5-53
  - displaying status 5-52
  - enabling 5-28
  - enabling debugging 5-28, 44-13 to 44-14, 44-17
  - resetting 5-36
  - setting homepage 5-39
- install information 5-13
  - deleting 5-23
  - displaying 5-54
  - setting 5-40
- location
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-30
- logging events 4-6
- logging in and out 41-8, 41-50 to 41-51
- mail 4-22
- mail subsystem 4-10
  - configuration 4-11
  - deleting mail messages 4-15
  - displaying mail status 4-48
  - sending mail messages 4-22
  - setting mail host name 4-26
- manager port, semipermanent 41-4, 41-14, 41-53, 41-62
- MANAGER privilege 41-4
- memory
  - displaying 4-9
  - displaying contents 4-19
  - displaying FLASH 6-6
  - displaying free 4-9, 4-34
  - FLASH 6-6, 6-29, 6-31
  - FLASH compaction 6-7
  - modifying 4-9, 4-24



- modifying
  - memory 4-9, 4-24
  - passwords 41-54 to 41-55
  - users 41-59
- monitoring 4-6
- name
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-31
- normal mode 41-41, 41-46
- online help 1-4, 2-9, 2-13
- passwords 41-11 to 41-12
  - changing 41-54 to 41-55
  - recovering 41-12
- patches
  - displaying 5-60
  - downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58
- purging
  - users 41-51
- RADIUS servers 41-9, 41-15, 41-30, 41-37, 41-63
- recovering passwords 41-12
- remote management 61-7
- renaming
  - files 6-21
  - FLASH files 6-21
- resetting
  - users 41-52
- restarting the router 4-9, 5-37
- saving default configuration 5-38
- saving dynamic configuration 5-22
- security mode
  - disabling 41-41
  - enabling 41-46
- security timer 41-5
- semipermanent manager port 41-4, 41-14, 41-53, 41-62
- sending mail 4-10, 4-22
- setting
  - administrator name 4-29
  - clock 4-32
  - contact name 4-29
  - date 4-32
  - install information 5-40
  - location 4-30
  - mail host name 4-26
  - name 4-31
  - semipermanent manager port 41-53
  - system clock 4-32
  - system date 4-32
  - system help file 2-15
  - system information 4-29 to 4-31, 11-120
  - system location 4-30
  - system name 4-31
  - system territory 11-120
  - system time 4-32
  - territory 11-120
  - time 4-32
- snapshot 4-9, 4-40
- software releases
  - deleting 5-23
  - disabling 5-26
  - displaying 5-54, 5-61
  - downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58
  - enabling 5-30
  - setting 5-40
- special feature licences 5-16
  - disabling 5-24
  - displaying 5-48
  - enabling 5-27
- startup status 4-9, 4-49
- system information
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-29 to 4-31, 11-120
- system location
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-30
- system name
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 4-31
- system territory
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 11-120
- TACACS servers 41-9, 41-18, 41-31, 41-38, 41-68
- Telnet 61-7
- Telnet from the router 41-13
- territory
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 11-120
- text editor 6-5, 6-16
- uploading files 5-62
- User Authentication Database 41-9 to 41-10
  - adding users 41-10, 41-33
  - counters 41-14
  - deleting users 41-11, 41-39
  - disabling users 41-43
  - displaying users 41-11, 41-73
  - enabling users 41-48
  - logging in and out 41-8, 41-50 to 41-51
  - modifying users 41-11, 41-59
  - passwords 41-11 to 41-12
  - purging users 41-51
  - recovering passwords 41-12
  - resetting users 41-52
- User Authentication Facility 41-8
  - asynchronous port security 41-12
  - semipermanent manager port 41-14
  - Telneting from the router 41-13
- USER privilege 41-3
- users
  - adding 41-33
  - deleting 41-39
  - disabling 41-43
  - displaying 41-73
  - enabling 41-48
  - modifying 41-59
  - purging 41-51
  - resetting 41-52
- wildcards, in file names 6-5



## operation

## commands

SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 11-21, 11-32, 11-49, 11-51

Operations 45-2

optional status 55-8

orphantimeout (WAN Load Balancing) 52-3

OSI group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-24

osi MIB object C-24

OSI. See also Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 34-1

osiVirtualInstance MIB object C-25

ospf MIB object C-59

ospfAddressLessIf MIB object C-59

ospfIfIpAddress MIB object C-59

ospfIfState MIB object C-59

ospfIfStateChange trap message C-59

ospfNbrAddressLessIndex MIB object C-59

ospfNbrIfAddr MIB object C-59

ospfNbrRtrId MIB object C-59

ospfNbrState MIB object C-59

ospfNbrStateChange trap message C-59

ospfRouterId MIB object C-59

ospfVirtualAreaId MIB object C-59

ospfVirtualNeighbor MIB object C-59

ospfVirtualState MIB object C-59

ospfVirtualStateChange trap message C-59

ospfVirtualNbrArea MIB object C-59

ospfVirtualNbrRtrId MIB object C-59

ospfVirtualNbrState MIB object C-59

ospfVirtualNbrStateChange trap message C-59

## outgoing calls

activating 19-8, 19-16

asynchronous 19-2

deactivating 19-8, 19-22

**P**

packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 13-3

Packet Capture group, RMON MIB C-47

Packet Fragment Handling 46-19

packet or DDP filtering 35-13

packet storm protection 8-6

packet types, OSPF 26-6

PAD, X.25 13-3

PAE Authenticator group, Port Access Control MIB C-45

PAE Supplicant group, Port Access Control MIB C-45

PAE System group, Port Access Control MIB C-44 to C-45

PAP. See Password Authentication Protocol (PAP)

parameters, in scripts 58-5

## password

asynchronous calls 19-4

authenticating with CHAP 19-5

authenticating with PAP 19-5

Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 15-23, 19-5

passwords 41-11 to 41-12

changing 41-54 to 41-55

recovering 41-12

## patches

displaying 5-60

downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 5-62

pathtypes, OSPF 26-9

payload compression 42-3

payload encryption 42-7

## peer

adding NTP 57-8

deleting NTP 57-8

NTP 57-2

peers defined, IPsec 48-4

periodic triggers 59-2

permanent assignments 62-1 to 62-9

adding a permanent assignment 62-3, 62-6

commands 62-5

ADD PERM 62-6

DELETE PERM 62-7

RESET PERM 62-7

SET PERM 62-8

SHOW PERM 62-9

configuring 62-3

deleting a permanent assignment 62-3, 62-7

displaying a permanent assignment 62-3, 62-9

examples 62-4

modifying a permanent assignment 62-3, 62-8

overview 62-2

resetting a permanent assignment 62-3, 62-7

permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 13-3

PIM Dense Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)

PIM Sparse Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)

PIM4 group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-25

pim4ErrorTrap trap message C-25

pim4ErrorTrapType MIB object C-25

pim4Events MIB object C-25

pim4InterfaceDownTrap trap message C-25

pim4InterfaceUpTrap trap message C-25

pim4NeighbourAddedTrap trap message C-25

pim4NeighbourDeletedTrap trap message C-25

PING 22-40, 22-135, 22-171, 22-224, 22-233, 35-17, 36-15 to 36-16

PING command 22-135

Ping group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-22

ping MIB object C-22

Ping Polling of Device Reachability

## commands

ADD PING POLL 54-9

DELETE PING POLL 54-11

DISABLE PING POLL 54-12

DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG 54-12

ENABLE PING POLL 54-13

ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 54-13

RESET PING POLL 54-14

SET PING POLL 54-15

SHOW PING POLL 54-17

pingIndex MIB object C-22

pingStatistics MIB object C-22

pingStatus MIB object C-22

pingTable MIB object C-22

pingTrap trap message C-22

PKI. See Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)

plain text 42-4

Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-1

See also Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)

## adding

physical links 15-50

aggregating links 15-9, 15-37

Always On/Demand ISDN (AODI) 15-14



- asynchronous PPP 9-16, 19-4
- authentication 15-22 to 15-27, 15-50
- BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol
- Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) 15-10
- Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) 15-10
- bandwidth on demand 15-13, 15-43, 15-45
- BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol
- callback 15-19
- Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 15-23 to 15-25
- channel aggregation 15-9, 15-37
- commands
  - ACTIVATE PPP 15-49
  - ADD PPP 15-50
  - CREATE PPP 15-54
  - CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 15-63
  - DELETE PPP 15-70
  - DESTROY PPP 15-71
  - DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 15-72
  - DISABLE PPP 15-73
  - DISABLE PPP DEBUG 15-73
  - DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 15-75
  - ENABLE PPP 15-76
  - ENABLE PPP DEBUG 15-77
  - ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 15-80
  - PURGE PPP 15-81
  - RESET PPP 15-82
  - SET PPP 15-83
  - SET PPP TEMPLATE 15-90
  - SHOW PPP 15-98
  - SHOW PPP CONFIG 15-99
  - SHOW PPP COUNT 15-105
  - SHOW PPP DEBUG 15-118
  - SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 15-119
  - SHOW PPP LIMITS 15-120
  - SHOW PPP MULTILINK 15-121
  - SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 15-123
  - SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 15-124
  - SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 15-130
  - SHOW PPP UTILISATION 15-132
- compression 15-40, 15-50
- configuration
  - displaying 15-99
- configuration examples 15-34
- control protocols 15-4 to 15-5
- counters 15-30
  - displaying 15-105
  - displaying activity 15-30
  - resetting activity 15-30, 15-82
- creating
  - interfaces 15-54
  - templates 15-63
- debugging 15-31, 15-73, 15-77, 15-118
  - templates 15-75, 15-80
- deleting
  - physical links 15-70
- destroying
  - interfaces 15-71
  - templates 15-72
- dial-on-demand 15-11, 15-38
- disabling
  - debugging, interfaces 15-73
  - debugging, templates 15-75
  - interfaces 15-73
- displaying
  - activity counters 15-30
  - configuration 15-99
  - counters 15-105
  - debugging 15-118
  - interfaces 15-98
  - multilink information 15-121
  - nameservers 15-123
  - templates 15-124
  - timers 15-119
  - transmission queue 15-130
- dynamic interfaces 19-9
  - templates 7-11, 15-18
- enabling
  - debugging, interfaces 15-77
  - debugging, templates 15-80
  - interfaces 15-76
- encapsulation 9-16, 15-3, 19-4
- encryption 15-40
- events 15-5
- example configurations 15-34
- interfaces
  - adding physical links 15-50
  - creating 15-54
  - deleting physical links 15-70
  - destroying 15-71
  - disabling 15-73
  - displaying 15-98
  - enabling 15-76
  - modifying 15-83
  - purging 15-81
  - resetting 15-82
- interfaces, dynamic 19-9
- leased line backup 15-11, 15-41
- limiting connection time and data throughput 15-29, 15-54, 15-63, 15-82 to 15-83, 15-90
- Link Control Protocol (LCP) 15-5, 15-30
  - Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option 15-6
  - Authentication Protocol Option 15-6
  - Endpoint Discriminator Option 15-6
  - Link Discriminator Option 15-6
  - Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option 15-6, 15-9
  - Magic Number Option 15-6
  - Maximum Receive Unit Option 15-6
  - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option 15-6
  - options 15-6
- link management 15-29, 15-54, 15-63, 15-82 to 15-83, 15-90
- link quality management 15-39, 15-50
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 15-9
- magic number 15-21
- MIB 15-30
- modem control 15-15
- modifying
  - interfaces 15-83





- multilink 15-9
  - displaying 15-121
- nameservers
  - displaying 15-123
  - setting 15-83
- NCP 15-5
- Network Control Protocol (NCP) 15-5
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 15-23
- protocols 15-3
- purging configuration 15-81
- resetting
  - activity counters 15-30, 15-82
- resetting interfaces 15-82
- setting
  - activity limits 15-29 to 15-30, 15-54, 15-63
- standards 15-3
- states 15-5
- synchronous dialling 15-15
- templates 7-11, 15-18
  - creating 15-63
  - debugging 15-75, 15-80
  - destroying 15-72
  - displaying 15-124
  - modifying 15-90
- thresholds for connection time and data throughput 15-29, 15-54, 15-63, 15-82 to 15-83, 15-90
- timers 15-30, 15-119
- transmission queue 15-130
- policies, firewall 46-6
  - adding interfaces 46-6, 46-72
  - creating 46-6, 46-98
  - deleting interfaces 46-6, 46-103
  - destroying 46-6, 46-112
  - displaying 46-7
  - setting firewall policy 46-140
- policies, IPsec 48-14
- policies, ISAKMP 48-21
  - creating 48-22, 48-62
  - destroying 48-22, 48-73
  - displaying 48-22, 48-192
  - setting 48-105
- policy based routing (with WAN load balancing) 52-10
- polling, SNMP protocol 55-11
- port
  - AppleTalk 35-8
  - UDP listen 48-19, 48-104
- Port Access Control MIB C-44
- port authentication (802.1x)
  - 802.1x Port Based Network Access Control 43-2
  - authentication process 43-9
  - authentication server 43-8
  - Authenticator PAE 43-7
  - Command Reference 43-21
  - commands
    - ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE 43-21
    - DISABLE PORTAUTH 43-22
    - DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 43-23
    - DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 43-24
    - ENABLE PORTAUTH 43-25
    - ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 43-26
    - PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 43-33
    - RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 43-35
    - SET PORTAUTH PORT 43-36
    - SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 43-42
    - SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 43-45
    - SHOW PORTAUTH 43-47
    - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 43-52
    - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 43-58
    - SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 43-63
  - configuration example
    - authenticator 43-19
    - supplicant 43-20
  - Configuration Examples 43-19
  - configure a multi-supplicant system 43-17
  - debug 802.1x 43-17
  - enable 802.1x 43-13
  - multi-supplicant system 43-5
  - port authentication control overview 43-6
    - Authenticator PAE 43-7
    - Supplicant PAE 43-8
  - reauthenticate supplicants 43-16
  - set global username and password 43-16
  - single supplicant system 43-3
  - supplicant and authenticator configuration 43-6
  - Supplicant PAE 43-8
- Port Authentication group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-26
- Port Authentication. See 802.1x
- port speed, autonegotiation 7-8, 8-4
- port-based VLANs 8-11
- ports
  - configuring asynchronous 19-3
  - switch 8-4
    - autonegotiation 7-8, 8-4
    - displaying 8-47
    - ingress rules 8-15
    - packet storm protection 8-6
    - triggers 8-18
- VLAN
  - deleting 8-27
- ppr8624xl80 MIB object C-10
- ppr8948EX MIB object C-13
- ppr8948i MIB object C-13
- ppr8948iN MIB object C-14
- ppr9812T MIB object C-13
- ppr9812TDC MIB object C-13
- ppr9812TF MIB object C-12
- ppr9816GB MIB object C-12
- ppr9816GBDC MIB object C-13
- ppr9816GF MIB object C-12
- ppr9924SP MIB object C-13
- ppr9924T MIB object C-13
- ppr9924T4SP MIB object C-13
- ppr9924TEMC MIB object C-13
- ppr9924Ts MIB object C-14
- ppr9924TsiN MIB object C-15
- pprA35LXSC MIB object C-10
- pprA35SXSC MIB object C-10
- pprA36MTRJ MIB object C-10



pprA37VF45 MIB object C-10  
 pprA38LC MIB object C-10  
 pprA39Tx MIB object C-10  
 pprA40MTRJ MIB object C-12  
 pprA40SC MIB object C-12  
 pprA41MTRJ MIB object C-12  
 pprA41SC MIB object C-12  
 pprA42GBIC MIB object C-12  
 pprA46Tx MIB object C-14  
 pprA50 MIB object C-13  
 pprA51 MIB object C-13  
 pprA52 MIB object C-13  
 pprA53 MIB object C-13  
 pprAr010 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr011 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr012 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr120 MIB object C-9  
 pprAr130s MIB object C-10  
 pprAr130u MIB object C-10  
 pprAr140s MIB object C-10  
 pprAr140u MIB object C-10  
 pprAr160su MIB object C-10  
 pprAr300 MIB object C-9  
 pprAr300L MIB object C-9  
 pprAr300Lu MIB object C-9  
 pprAr300u MIB object C-9  
 pprAr310 MIB object C-9  
 pprAr310u MIB object C-9  
 pprAr320 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr330 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr350 MIB object C-9  
 pprAr370 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr370u MIB object C-10  
 pprAr390 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr395 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr410 MIB object C-12  
 pprAr410v2 MIB object C-13  
 pprAr410v3 MIB object C-13  
 pprAR415S MIB object C-14  
 pprAR415SDC MIB object C-14  
 pprAR420 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR440 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR441 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR442 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR443 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR444 MIB object C-14  
 pprAr450 MIB object C-13  
 pprAr450Dual MIB object C-13  
 pprAR550 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR550SDP MIB object C-14  
 pprAR551 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR552 MIB object C-14  
 pprAR570 MIB object C-14  
 pprAr720 MIB object C-9  
 pprAr725 MIB object C-12  
 pprAr725DC MIB object C-13  
 pprAr740 MIB object C-10  
 pprAr740DC MIB object C-10  
 pprAr745 MIB object C-12  
 pprAr745DC MIB object C-13

pprAR770 MIB object C-14  
 pprAr816fMT MIB object C-11  
 pprAr816fMTi MIB object C-11  
 pprAr816fSC MIB object C-11  
 pprAr816fSCi MIB object C-11  
 pprAr824 MIB object C-11  
 pprAr824i MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88fMT MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88fMTi MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88fSC MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88fSCi MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88t8fMT MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88t8fMTi MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88t8fSC MIB object C-11  
 pprAr88t8fSCi MIB object C-11  
 pprAT-8624PoE MIB object C-14  
 pprAt8624T2M MIB object C-14  
 pprAt86482SP MIB object C-14  
 pprAt8724XL MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8724XLDC MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8724XLDC-NEBS MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8748XL MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8748XLDC MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8824 MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8824DC MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8824XLDC MIB object C-11  
 pprAt8848 MIB object C-12  
 pprAt8848DC MIB object C-11  
 pprAtFan01 MIB object C-13  
 pprAtPwr01AC MIB object C-13  
 pprAtPwr01DC MIB object C-13  
 pprAtXum10G MIB object C-14  
 pprAtXum10Gi MIB object C-14  
 pprAtXum12SFP MIB object C-14  
 pprAtXum12SFPi MIB object C-14  
 pprAtXum12T MIB object C-14  
 pprAtXum12TiN MIB object C-14  
 pprC8724MLB MIB object C-14  
 pprFan01R MIB object C-14  
 pprFanA01 MIB object C-13  
 pprlcmAr020 MIB object C-10  
 pprlcmAr021s MIB object C-9  
 pprlcmAr021u MIB object C-9  
 pprlcmAr021v2s MIB object C-13  
 pprlcmAr022 MIB object C-9  
 pprlcmAr023 MIB object C-9  
 pprlcmAr024 MIB object C-9  
 pprlcmAr025 MIB object C-9  
 pprlcmAR026 MIB object C-12  
 pprlcmAr027 MIB object C-13  
 pprNsm0404Pic MIB object C-10  
 pprNsm0418BRI MIB object C-10  
 pprNsm0428BRI MIB object C-12  
 pprNsm048DS3 MIB object C-13  
 pprPwr01RAC MIB object C-14  
 pprPwr02AC MIB object C-14  
 pprPwr02RAC MIB object C-14  
 pprRapier16fMT MIB object C-10  
 pprRapier16fMTi MIB object C-10  
 pprRapier16fSC MIB object C-10



pprRapier16fSCi MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapier24 MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapier24i MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapier24iDC-NEBS MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapier48 MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapier48i MIB object *C-12*  
 pprRapier48w MIB object *C-15*  
 pprRapier8fMT MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapier8fMTi MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapier8fSC MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapier8fSCi MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapier8t8fMT MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapier8t8fMTi MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapier8t8fSC MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapier8t8fSCi MIB object *C-10*  
 pprRapierG6 MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapierG6LX MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapierG6MT MIB object *C-11*  
 pprRapierG6SX MIB object *C-11*  
 pprSb1XFP MIB object *C-13*  
 pprSb24RJ MIB object *C-13*  
 pprSb24SFP MIB object *C-14*  
 pprSb32fMT MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb32fSC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb48t MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb8fLXMT MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb8fLXSC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb8fRJ MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb8fSXMT MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb8fSXSC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb8GBIC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSb96t MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbChassis16AC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbChassis16DC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbChassis4AC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbChassis4DC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbChassis8AC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbChassis8DC MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbControl MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbControlDTM MIB object *C-12*  
 pprSbExpander MIB object *C-13*  
 Predictor compression *42-11, 42-27*  
 preferred router (DECnet) *37-24*  
 Presentation *47-5*  
 PRI group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB *C-20*  
 pri MIB object *C-20*  
 PRI physical layer *11-20*  
 priChanTable MIB object *C-20*  
 priIntTable MIB object *C-20*  
 primary clock source *57-2*  
 primary name server *22-162*  
 Primary Rate Access  
     configuring *11-21*  
 Primary Rate Access, ISDN *11-8 to 11-14*  
     E1 *11-8*  
     T1 *11-10*  
 priority *16-13*  
     DECnet nodes *37-17, 37-21, 37-34*  
 priority (DECnet) *37-4, 37-24*  
 priority based routing (with WAN load balancing) *52-10*

private keys *49-2*  
 privilege levels  
     MANAGER *41-4*  
     USER *41-3*  
 products MIB object *C-5*  
 Products subtree, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB *C-5*  
 protocol  
     IPX *36-3*  
     RIP (IPX) *36-3, 36-5*  
     SAP (IPX) *36-3*  
     XNS *36-3*  
 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)  
     Assert message, Sparse Mode *24-13*  
     bootstrap router candidate *24-12, 24-15, 33-8*  
         adding, IPv4 *24-47*  
         adding, IPv6 *33-23*  
         deleting, IPv4 *24-55*  
         deleting, IPv6 *33-26*  
         displaying, IPv4 *24-106*  
         displaying, IPv6 *33-46*  
         setting parameters, IPv6 *33-37*  
         setting preference, IPv4 *24-81*  
     commands, IPv4  
         ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE *24-47*  
         ADD PIM INTERFACE *24-48*  
         ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE *24-50*  
         DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE *24-55*  
         DELETE PIM INTERFACE *24-56*  
         DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE *24-57*  
         DISABLE PIM *24-62*  
         DISABLE PIM DEBUG *24-63*  
         ENABLE PIM *24-63, 24-68 to 24-69*  
         ENABLE PIM DEBUG *24-69*  
         PURGE PIM *24-70*  
         RESET PIM INTERFACE *24-72*  
         SET PIM *24-79*  
         SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE *24-81*  
         SET PIM INTERFACE *24-82*  
         SET PIM RPCANDIDATE *24-84*  
         SHOW PIM *24-105*  
         SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE *24-106*  
         SHOW PIM COUNTERS *24-108*  
         SHOW PIM DEBUG *24-111*  
         SHOW PIM INTERFACE *24-112*  
         SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR *24-114*  
         SHOW PIM ROUTE *24-115*  
         SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE *24-121*  
         SHOW PIM RPSET *24-122*  
         SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH *24-124*  
         SHOW PIM TIMER *24-125*  
     commands, IPv6  
         ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *33-23*  
         ADD PIM6 INTERFACE *33-24*  
         ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *33-25*  
         DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *33-26*  
         DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE *33-26*  
         DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *33-27*  
         DISABLE PIM6 *33-29*  
         DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG *33-29*  
         ENABLE PIM6 *33-32*



- ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG 33-32
- PURGE PIM6 33-33
- RESET PIM6 INTERFACE 33-33
- SET PIM6 33-36
- SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 33-37
- SET PIM6 INTERFACE 33-38
- SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 33-39
- SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 33-46
- SHOW PIM6 CONFIG 33-47
- SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS 33-48
- SHOW PIM6 DEBUG 33-51
- SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE 33-52
- SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR 33-54
- SHOW PIM6 ROUTE 33-55
- SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 33-60
- SHOW PIM6 RPSET 33-61
- SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH 33-63
- SHOW PIM6 TIMER 33-64
- configuration
  - displaying, IPv4 24-107
  - displaying, IPv6 33-47
  - example, IPv4 24-35
  - example, IPv6 33-13
- counters
  - displaying, IPv4 24-108
  - displaying, IPv6 33-48
- debugging
  - disabling, IPv4 24-63
  - disabling, IPv6 33-29
  - displaying, IPv4 24-111
  - displaying, IPv6 33-51
  - enabling, IPv4 24-69
  - enabling, IPv6 33-10, 33-32
- Dense Mode
  - interoperability with Sparse Mode, IPv6 33-4
  - introduction 24-8
- designated router 24-11
- disabling, IPv4 24-62
- disabling, IPv6 33-29
- displaying, IPv4 24-105, 24-122
- enabling, IPv4 24-63, 24-68 to 24-69
- enabling, IPv6 33-32
- example configuration, IPv4 24-35
- example configuration, IPv6 33-13
- interfaces 24-9, 24-14, 33-8
  - adding, IPv4 24-48
  - adding, IPv6 33-24
  - deleting, IPv4 24-56
  - deleting, IPv6 33-26
  - displaying, IPv4 24-112
  - displaying, IPv6 33-52
  - resetting, IPv4 24-72
  - resetting, IPv6 33-33
  - setting parameters, IPv4 24-82
  - setting parameters, IPv6 33-38
- interoperability with DVMRP 24-5
- neighbours
  - displaying, IPv4 24-114
  - displaying, IPv6 33-54
- overview 24-8
- overview, IPv6 33-7
- purging, IPv4 24-70
- purging, IPv6 33-33
- Rendezvous Point candidate 24-11, 24-15
  - adding, IPv4 24-50
  - adding, IPv6 33-25
  - deleting, IPv4 24-57
  - deleting, IPv6 33-27
  - displaying information about, IPv4 24-121
  - displaying information about, IPv6 33-60 to 33-61
  - setting parameters, IPv6 33-39
  - setting priority, IPv4 24-84
- Rendezvous Point tree 24-12
- Rendezvous Point, static 24-16, 33-9
- routing table
  - displaying, IPv4 24-115
  - displaying, IPv6 33-55
- shortest path tree 24-13
- Sparse Mode
  - interoperability with Dense Mode, IPv6 33-4
  - introduction 24-10
- State Refresh, IPv4 24-9, 24-124
- State Refresh, IPv6 33-11, 33-63
- timers
  - displaying, IPv4 24-125
  - displaying, IPv6 33-64
  - setting, IPv4 24-79
  - setting, IPv6 33-36
- Protocol Independent Multicast, IPv6. See Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM)
- protocols
  - OSPF 22-25
  - RIP 22-24
- protocols MIB object C-9
- Proxy
  - Firewall HTTP 46-34
  - Firewall SMTP 46-33
- proxy ARP 22-17
- PSTN. See Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)
- public key encryption 49-2
- Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) 49-1
  - alternative name 49-10
  - Certificate Authority (CA) 49-5
    - root 49-6, 49-8
  - Certificate Database 49-7
  - certificates 49-3
    - adding 49-7
    - chains 49-6
    - deleting 49-23
    - fingerprint 49-8
    - modifying information about 49-8
    - requesting 49-9
    - retrieving 49-7, 49-9
    - storage limits 49-10
    - updating 49-10
    - updating keypairs 49-22
    - validating 49-6, 49-8
- CMP 49-9
- commands
  - ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 49-16
  - ADD PKI CRL 49-18
  - ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-19
  - CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 49-21
  - CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 49-22



- DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 49-23
  - DELETE PKI CRL 49-23
  - DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-24
  - DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 49-24
  - DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 49-25
  - DISABLE PKI DEBUG 49-25
  - ENABLE PKI DEBUG 49-26
  - PURGE PKI 49-27
  - SET PKI 49-28
  - SET PKI CERTIFICATE 49-29
  - SET PKI CRL 49-30
  - SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-31
  - SHOW PKI 49-33
  - SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 49-40
  - SHOW PKI CRL 49-43
  - SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 49-46
  - SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 49-48
  - SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 49-50
  - configuration examples 49-11
  - CRL
    - adding 49-18
    - update frequency 49-10
  - CRL Database 49-9
  - End Entity 49-5
  - enrollment 49-9, 49-21
    - removing requests 49-24
    - retry number 49-10
    - updating keypairs 49-10
  - implementing 49-7
  - ISAKMP
    - interaction with 49-8
  - Key Update requests
    - destroying 49-25
  - LDAP 49-5, 49-9
  - overview 49-2
  - PKCS #10 49-9
  - PKIX 49-9
  - repositories 49-5, 49-9
  - retrieving certificates 49-7
  - X.509 49-3
  - Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) 19-2
  - purge
    - DECnet configuration 37-22
    - Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 22-137
    - IPX configuration 36-49
    - OSPF 26-55
  - PURGE ACC command 19-26
  - PURGE ACC SCRIPT command 19-27
  - PURGE APPLE command 35-39
  - PURGE ASYN command 9-34
  - PURGE BOOTP RELAY command 23-34
  - PURGE BRIDGE command 16-40
  - PURGE CLNS command 34-24
  - PURGE DECNET command 37-22
  - PURGE DVMRP command 24-70
  - PURGE GRE command 30-17
  - PURGE IP command 22-137
  - PURGE IPSEC command 48-87
  - PURGE IPX command 36-49
  - PURGE LOG command 60-28
  - PURGE NTP command 57-9
  - PURGE OSPF command 26-55
  - PURGE PIM command 24-70
  - PURGE PIM6 command 33-33
  - PURGE PKI command 49-27
  - PURGE PORT command 9-28, 9-31
  - PURGE PORTAUTH PORT command 43-33
  - PURGE PPP command 15-81
  - PURGE SNMP command 55-42
  - PURGE TDM command 12-11
  - PURGE TRIGGER command 59-17
  - PURGE USER command 41-51
  - purging
    - asynchronous calls 19-26
    - bridge configuration 16-40
    - call definitions, asynchronous 19-26
    - IPsec 48-87
    - NTP 57-9
    - PPP configuration 15-81
    - users 41-51
  - PVC. See X.25
- ## Q
- Q.931 11-32
  - Quality of Service (QOS) 8-17
    - displaying 8-53
    - modifying 8-40
  - queues
    - transmission 8-17
- ## R
- RADIUS
    - used by ACC 19-5 to 19-6
  - RADIUS authentication 41-15, 41-30, 41-37, 41-63
  - RADIUS server
    - adding to rule 46-15, 46-82
    - used with firewall 46-14
  - ranges, OSPF 26-37, 26-45, 26-71, 26-98
  - Rapid Commit 32-6, 32-21 to 32-22
  - reachable (WAN load balancing) 52-9
  - read-only, MIB object 55-8
  - read-write, MIB object 55-8
  - realTimeClockStatus MIB object C-16
  - reboot
    - triggers 59-2
  - RECONNECT command 61-22
  - redundancy 51-10
    - configuration overview 51-10
    - device requirements 51-10
    - fail-over balancer 51-10
    - firewall policy
      - adding logical interface 51-11
    - IPaddress alias 51-10
    - master 51-10
    - master-slave negotiation 51-10
    - slave 51-10
  - redundant pair
    - definition 51-10
  - reference clock 57-2



- reinitialise
  - DECnet module 37-23
  - Internet Protocol (IP) module 22-138
  - IPX module 36-50
- remote management 61-7
- Remote Security Officer, encryption 41-6
- removing
  - PKI Enrollment Requests 49-24
- RENAME command 6-21
- renaming
  - files 6-21
  - FLASH files 6-21
- Rendezvous Point (RP) 24-11
  - adding PIM RP candidate, IPv4 24-15, 24-50
  - adding PIM RP candidate, IPv6 33-9, 33-25
  - deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv4 24-15, 24-57
  - deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv6 33-9, 33-27
  - RP tree 24-12
  - static 24-16, 33-9
- Repeater Jack Table, MAU MIB C-35
- Repeater MAU Basic Group, MAU MIB C-35 to C-36
- Repeater MAU MIB table, MAU MIB C-35
- repositories 49-5, 49-9
- reset 9-37
  - DECnet module 37-23
  - Ethernet 9-36
  - Frame Relay
    - DLC 14-9
    - interface 14-8, 14-45
  - Frame Relay DLC 14-46
  - IPX module 36-50
  - OSPF 26-55
  - permanent assignment 62-7
- RESET APPLE command 35-39
- RESET BGP PEER command 27-82
- RESET BRI command 11-98
- RESET BRI COUNTERS command 11-98
- RESET BRIDGE command 16-41
- RESET CLNS command 34-24
- RESET CPU UTILISATION command 4-25
- RESET DECNET command 37-23
- RESET DVMRP INTERFACE command 24-71
- RESET ENCO COUNTERS command 42-24
- RESET ETH command 9-36
- RESET ETH COUNTERS command 9-37
- RESET FRAMERELAY command 14-45
- RESET FRAMERELAY DLC command 14-46
- RESET GRE command 30-18
- RESET HTTP SERVER command 5-36
- RESET IP command 22-138
- RESET IP INTERFACE command 22-139
- RESET IPSEC COUNTERS command 48-88
- RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS command 48-89
- RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS command 48-90
- RESET IPX command 36-50
- RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS command 48-91
- RESET LAPB command 13-63
- RESET LOADBALANCER command 51-40
- RESET LOADER command 5-36
- RESET NTP command 57-10
- RESET OSPF command 26-55
- RESET OSPF COUNTERS command 26-56
- RESET OSPF INTERFACE command 26-57
- RESET OSPF SPF command 26-58
- RESET PERM command 62-7
- RESET PIM INTERFACE command 24-72
- RESET PIM6 INTERFACE command 33-33
- RESET PING POLL command 54-14
- RESET PORT command 9-34
- RESET PORT COUNTERS command 9-35
- RESET PORT HISTORY command 9-36
- RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB command 43-35
- RESET PPP command 15-82
- RESET PRI command 11-99
- RESET PRI COUNTERS command 11-100
- RESET Q931 command 11-101
- RESET RSVP PROXY command 40-19
- RESET STT command 17-6
- RESET SWITCH command 8-34
- RESET TEST INTERFACE command 63-12
- RESET TPAD command 18-24
- RESET USER command 41-52
- RESET VOIP command 29-35
- RESET X25T command 13-63
- resetting
  - activity counters on PPP interfaces 15-30, 15-82
  - bridge 16-41
  - counters
    - ENCO 42-24
  - hardware tests 63-12
  - interfaces, PPP 15-82
  - IPsec counters 48-88
  - IPsec policy counters 48-89
  - IPsec SA counters 48-90
  - ISAKMP counters 48-91
  - NTP 57-10
  - OSPF counters 26-56
  - PPP interfaces 15-82
  - RSVP proxy agent 40-8, 40-19
  - synchronous tunnel 17-6
  - tests 63-12
  - TPAD instances 18-6, 18-24
- resource
  - definition 51-3
- resource pool
  - definition 51-3
- Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) 40-1 to 40-32
  - best effort QoS 40-2
  - commands 40-9 to 40-32
    - CREATE RSVP PROXY 40-9
    - DESTROY RSVP PROXY 40-12
    - DISABLE RSVP 40-12
    - DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-13
    - DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-14
    - DISABLE RSVP PROXY 40-15
    - ENABLE RSVP 40-15
    - ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-16
    - ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-17
    - ENABLE RSVP PROXY 40-18
    - RESET RSVP PROXY 40-19





- SET RSVP INTERFACE 40-20
- SET RSVP PROXY 40-21
- SHOW RSVP 40-23
- SHOW RSVP COUNTER 40-24
- SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 40-27
- SHOW RSVP PATH 40-28
- SHOW RSVP PROXY 40-29
- SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 40-31
- SHOW RSVP RESV 40-32
- controlled load service 40-5
- counters
  - proxy agent 40-8, 40-31
- counters, displaying 40-6, 40-24
- creating, proxy agent 40-7, 40-9
- data flows 40-2
- debugging
  - disabling 40-6, 40-13, 40-15
  - enabling 40-6, 40-16, 40-18
- destroying, proxy agent 40-8, 40-12
- disabling 40-5, 40-12
  - debugging 40-6, 40-13, 40-15
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-14
  - proxies 40-8
  - proxy agent 40-7, 40-15
- displaying
  - counters 40-6, 40-24
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-27
  - path information 40-6, 40-28
  - reservation information 40-6, 40-32
  - status 40-5, 40-23
- displaying, counters 40-8, 40-31
- displaying, proxies 40-8, 40-29
- enabling 40-5, 40-15
  - debugging 40-6, 40-16, 40-18
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-17
  - proxies 40-8
  - proxy agent 40-7, 40-18
- error messages 40-5
- FF (Fixed-Filter) style 40-4
- filter spec 40-4
- flowspec 40-4
- interfaces
  - disabling 40-6, 40-14
  - displaying 40-6, 40-27
  - enabling 40-6, 40-17
  - modifying 40-6, 40-20
- messages
  - error 40-5
  - Path 40-2
  - PathErr 40-5
  - PathTear 40-4
  - Resv 40-4
  - ResvErr 40-5
  - ResvTear 40-4
  - teardown 40-4
- modifying
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-20
  - proxy agent 40-8, 40-21
- overview 40-2 to 40-5
- Path message 40-2

- Path messages
  - displaying 40-6, 40-28
- path state 40-4
- PathErr message 40-5
- PathTear message 40-4
- protocol overview 40-2 to 40-5
- proxy agent 40-7 to 40-9
  - creating 40-7, 40-9
  - destroying 40-8, 40-12
  - disabling 40-7, 40-15
  - disabling proxies 40-8
  - displaying counters 40-8, 40-31
  - displaying proxies 40-8, 40-29
  - enabling 40-7, 40-18
  - enabling proxies 40-8
  - modifying 40-8, 40-21
  - receiver 40-7
  - resetting 40-8, 40-19
  - sender 40-7
- QoS
  - best effort 40-2
  - controlled load 40-5
- receiver 40-4
- receiver proxy agent 40-7
- reservation state 40-4
- reservation style 40-4
- resetting, proxy agent 40-8, 40-19
- Resv message 40-4
- Resv messages
  - displaying 40-6, 40-32
- ResvErr message 40-5
- ResvTear message 40-4
- SE (Shared-Explicit) style 40-4
- sender proxy agent 40-7
- senders 40-2
- sessions 40-2
- soft state 40-4
- state
  - path 40-4
  - reservation 40-4
- status 40-5, 40-23
- support 40-5
- teardown messages 40-4
- TSpec 40-2
- WF (Wildcard-Filter) style 40-4
- restart
  - Internet Protocol (IP) module 22-138
- RESTART command 5-37
- restartGroup MIB object C-16
- restarting the router 4-9, 5-37
- RIP (IPX) 36-3, 36-5
- RIP filters
  - IPX 36-10, 36-37, 36-45, 36-54 to 36-55, 36-71
- RIPng. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- RIPv6. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- RMON MIB C-46
- rmon MIB object C-46
- root bridge 16-15
- root path cost 16-15
- round robin distribution 52-3



- route
  - mapping
    - X.25 13-7, 13-13, 13-45, 13-58, 13-95
    - X.25
      - mapping 13-7, 13-13, 13-45, 13-58, 13-95
  - route or RTMP filtering 35-14
  - route templates
    - adding 22-93
    - deleting 22-106
    - displaying 22-219
    - modifying 22-168
  - route templates, IP 22-28
  - route-based virtual balancer 51-6
    - affinity table 51-6
    - selection algorithm 51-6
    - static routes 51-6
  - router id
    - OSPF 26-59
  - Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6) 31-16
  - router status
    - OSPF 26-76
  - router type
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-109, 22-113, 22-122, 22-126
  - router types
    - OSPF 26-4, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
  - routerSwitch MIB object C-5 to C-6
  - routes
    - adding Internet Protocol (IP) 22-21, 22-90
    - changing Internet Protocol (IP) 22-164
    - DECnet 37-5, 37-35
    - deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 22-105
    - disabling Internet Protocol (IP) 22-118
    - displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 22-23, 22-56, 22-213
    - enabling Internet Protocol (IP) 22-131
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-20, 22-90, 22-105, 22-118, 22-131, 22-164
    - IPX 36-5
    - modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 22-164
    - OSPF 26-9
    - setting Internet Protocol (IP) 22-164
  - routes, OSPF 26-101
  - routing
    - DECnet 37-5
    - information filters 22-25
    - information filters, Internet Protocol (IP) 28-47, 28-59, 28-63, 28-76
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 22-20
    - IPX 36-5
    - OSPF 26-9
    - protocols
      - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 22-24
  - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 22-24, 25-7, 25-12, 25-14, 25-18 to 25-19, 25-21, 25-24, 36-3, 36-5, 36-54
    - interface to OSPF 26-14, 26-59
    - OSPF interface 26-14, 26-59
  - routing modules
    - configuring for Frame Relay 14-17
  - Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) 35-8
    - See also AppleTalk

- routing table, Internet Protocol (IP) 22-21, 22-213
- rpJackTable MIB object C-35
- rpMauTable object C-35
- RSO. See Remote Security Officer
- RSVP. See Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP)
- RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)
- rules, firewall 46-7
  - adding 46-82
  - deleting 46-109
  - modifying 46-144

## S

- S/T interfaces, Basic Rate Access 11-5
- SAP filters
  - IPX 36-11, 36-39, 36-46, 36-54, 36-56, 36-73
- saving dynamic configuration 5-22
- scripting. See scripts
- scripts 58-1
  - activating by trigger 58-2
  - activating from command line 58-2, 58-7
  - adding 58-8
  - calling other scripts 58-4
  - commands
    - ACTIVATE SCRIPT 58-7
    - ADD SCRIPT 58-8
    - DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 58-9
    - DELETE SCRIPT 58-10
    - SET SCRIPT 58-12
    - SHOW SCRIPT 58-14
    - WAIT 58-11, 58-15
  - control structures 58-5, 58-11
  - creating 58-2
  - creating modem 19-21
  - creating using script commands 58-3, 58-8
  - creating using text editor 58-3
  - deactivating 58-9
  - deleting 58-10
  - deleting modem 19-7, 19-24, 19-27
  - displaying 58-3, 58-14
  - displaying modem 19-7, 19-34, 19-38
  - file format 58-2
  - halting 58-9
  - if..then..else..endif 58-5, 58-11
  - loading from asynchronous port 58-4
  - loading from TFTP server 58-3
  - modem 19-6
  - modifying 58-12
  - modifying modem 19-7, 19-32
  - modifying using script commands 58-3, 58-10, 58-12
  - output to logging facility 58-4
  - output to terminal 58-4
  - parameters 58-5
  - parameters, global 58-5
  - pausing 58-15
  - playing 58-2
  - redirecting output 58-4
  - script commands 58-3
  - using scripts 58-4
- secondary name server 22-170



- Secure Copy
  - configuration 44-5
- secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 60-4, 60-6
- Secure Shell 44-1
  - adding
    - users 44-4, 44-10
  - ciphers 44-3
  - commands
    - ADD SSH USER 44-10
    - DELETE SSH USER 44-12
    - DISABLE SSH SERVER 44-13, 44-18
    - DISABLE SSH USER 44-14
    - ENABLE SSH SERVER 44-15
    - ENABLE SSH USER 44-16
    - SET SSH USER 44-20
    - SHOW SSH 44-21
    - SHOW SSH SESSIONS 44-30
    - SHOW SSH USER 44-33
    - SSH 44-35
  - configuration 44-4
  - configuration examples 44-6
  - deleting
    - users 44-4, 44-12
  - disabling
    - server 44-13
    - users 44-5, 44-14
  - displaying
    - server configuration 44-4, 44-21
    - sessions 44-30
    - users 44-5, 44-33
  - enabling
    - server 44-15
    - users 44-5, 44-16
  - encryption algorithms 44-3
  - encryption keys 44-2, 44-5
  - example configurations 44-6
  - keys 44-2, 44-5
  - log messages 44-3
  - modifying
    - server 44-18
    - users 44-5, 44-20
  - operations 44-2
- Secure Copy 44-5
- Secure Shell protocol 44-2
- server
  - disabling 44-13
  - displaying 44-4, 44-21
  - enabling 44-15
  - modifying 44-18
- sessions 44-35
  - displaying 44-30
- users
  - adding 44-4, 44-10
  - deleting 44-4, 44-12
  - disabling 44-5, 44-14
  - displaying 44-5, 44-33
  - enabling 44-5, 44-16
  - modifying 44-5, 44-20
- Secure Sockets Layer
  - commands
    - DISABLE SSL DEBUG 45-10
    - ENABLE SSL DEBUG 45-10
    - SET SSL 45-11
    - SHOW SSL 45-12
    - SHOW SSL COUNTERS 45-14
    - SHOW SSL SESSIONS 45-22
- security
  - asynchronous ports 41-12
  - options for Internet Protocol (IP) 22-43
- Security Associations
  - adding members 48-48
  - bundles 48-16, 48-49, 48-71, 48-93, 48-115
  - converting old style to IPsec 48-20, 48-47
  - creating 48-70
  - debugging 48-80, 48-87
  - deleting members 48-71
  - destroying 48-74
  - disabling old style 48-75
  - displaying counters 48-205
  - displaying members 48-202
  - displaying users 48-211
  - enabling old style 48-81
  - IPsec 48-5
  - ISAKMP 48-25
  - modifying 48-113
  - specifications 48-13
    - creating 48-59
    - destroying 48-73
    - displaying 48-151
    - modifying 48-102
- security associations 22-43
- security gateway, defined 48-4
- security mode
  - disabling 41-41
  - enabling 41-46
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 48-5
- security policies, firewall 46-6
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 48-13
- security policy for firewalls 46-6
- security timer 41-5
- seed router, AppleTalk 35-9
- Segment Endpoint 15-Minute Interval Status/Performance group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- Segment Endpoint 1-Day Interval Status/Performance group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- Segment Endpoint Alarm Configuration Profile group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- Segment Endpoint Current Status/Performance group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- Segment Endpoint group, SHDSL MIB C-42
- selection algorithm
  - definition 51-4
- selectors, IPsec policies 48-14
- semipermanent manager port 41-4, 41-14, 41-53, 41-62
- send statement, scripts 19-7
- sending mail 4-10, 4-22
- Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) 19-2
  - See also Internet Protocol (IP)
  - encapsulation, asynchronous ports 9-16, 19-4



## server

NTP entity 57-2, 57-4  
 Server Load Balancing  
   Introduction 51-3  
   Overview 51-3  
 Server selection 22-36  
 Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 36-39, 36-46, 36-54, 36-56, 36-73  
 Services 47-4  
 services 61-17 to 61-18, 61-23, 61-27  
   IPX 36-40, 36-47  
 session keys, star key management 50-7, 50-10  
 sessions, terminal server 61-5  
 SET ACC CALL command 19-28  
 SET ACC CALL PORT command 19-31  
 SET ACC SCRIPT command 19-32  
 SET APPLE PACKETFILTER command 35-40  
 SET APPLE PORT command 35-16, 35-42  
 SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT command 35-44  
 SET APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 35-45  
 SET APPLE ZONE command 35-46  
 SET APPLE ZONEFILTER command 35-47  
 SET BGP AGGREGATE command 27-87  
 SET BGP command 27-84  
 SET BGP IMPORT command 27-91  
 SET BGP PEER command 27-93  
 SET BOOTP MAXHOPS command 23-35  
 SET BRI command 11-102  
 SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER command 16-41  
 SET BRIDGE FILTER command 16-42  
 SET BRIDGE GROUP command 16-44  
 SET BRIDGE PORT command 16-45  
 SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 16-46  
 SET BRIDGE SPANNING command 16-47  
 SET CLNS CIRCUIT command 34-27  
 SET CLNS command 34-25  
 SET CLNS RA command 34-29  
 SET CONFIG command 5-38  
 SET DECNET command 37-24  
 SET DECNET INTERFACE command 37-27  
 SET DHCP POLICY command 23-41  
 SET DTEADDRESS command 13-38  
 SET DVMRP INTERFACE command 24-73  
 SET ENCO DHPADDING command 42-25  
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY command 42-25  
 SET ENCO KEY command 42-26  
 SET ENCO SW command 42-27  
 SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH command 9-46  
 SET ETH SPEED command 9-47  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK command 46-140  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY command 46-138, 46-140  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 46-144  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY SMTPDOMAIN command 46-149  
 SET FRAMERELAY command 14-47  
 SET FRAMERELAY DLC command 14-50  
 SET GRE command 30-19  
 SET H323 command 29-36  
 SET H323 ENTRY command 29-37  
 SET H323 GATEWAY command 29-38  
 SET HELP command 2-15

SET HTTP SERVER command 5-39  
 SET IGMP FILTER command 24-74  
 SET IGMP Snooping FASTLEAVE command 24-75  
 SET IGMP Snooping ROUTERMODE command 24-76  
 SET INSTALL command 5-40  
 SET INTERFACE MTU command 9-48  
 SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT command 9-49  
 SET IP ARP command 22-142  
 SET IP ARP TIMEOUT command 22-143 to 22-144  
 SET IP AUTONOMOUS command 27-106  
 SET IP DNSRELAY command 22-149  
 SET IP FILTER command 22-150  
 SET IP HOST command 22-154  
 SET IP IGMP command 24-77  
 SET IP IGMP INTERFACE command 24-78  
 SET IP INTERFACE command 22-155, 30-4 to 30-5  
 SET IP LOCAL command 22-160  
 SET IP NAMESERVER command 22-162  
 SET IP RIP 25-14  
 SET IP RIPTIMER command 25-18  
 SET IP ROUTE command 22-164  
 SET IP ROUTE FILTER command 28-63  
 SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 22-168  
 SET IP ROUTEMAP command 28-65  
 SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER command 22-170  
 SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 48-93  
 SET IPSEC POLICY command 48-94  
 SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 48-102  
 SET IPSEC UDPPORT command 48-104  
 SET IPV6 FILTER command 31-66  
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE command 31-69  
 SET IPV6 MLD command 33-34  
 SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 33-35  
 SET IPV6 MTU command 31-70  
 SET IPX CIRCUIT command 36-51  
 SET IPX GRIP|GSAP command 36-54  
 SET IPX RIP command 36-55  
 SET IPX SAP command 36-56  
 SET ISAKMP POLICY command 48-105  
 SET ISDN CALL command 11-104  
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-110  
 SET ISDN LOG command 11-110  
 SET L2TP CALL command 20-40  
 SET L2TP CHECKSUM command 20-43  
 SET L2TP FILTER command 20-43  
 SET L2TP PASSWORD command 20-44  
 SET L2TP USER command 20-45  
 SET LAPB command 13-64  
 SET LOADBALANCER command 51-41  
 SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 51-42  
 SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 51-44  
 SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 51-45  
 SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 51-46  
 SET LOADER command 5-42  
 SET LOG OUTPUT command 60-29  
 SET LOG RECEIVE command 60-35  
 SET LOG UTCOFFSET command 60-36  
 SET MAIL command 4-26  
 SET MANAGER PORT command 41-53  
 SET MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-66



- SET MIOX command 13-65
- SET NTP UTCOFFSET command 57-10
- SET OSPF AREA command 26-63
- SET OSPF command 26-59
- SET OSPF HOST command 26-65
- SET OSPF INTERFACE command 26-66
- SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 26-70
- SET OSPF RANGE command 26-71
- SET OSPF STUB command 26-74
- SET OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 26-75
- SET PASSWORD command 41-54 to 41-55
- set PDU 55-9
- SET PERM command 62-8
- SET PIM BSR CANDIDATE command 24-81
- SET PIM command 24-79
- SET PIM INTERFACE command 24-82
- SET PIM RPCANDIDATE command 24-84
- SET PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE command 33-37
- SET PIM6 command 33-36
- SET PIM6 INTERFACE command 33-38
- SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 33-39
- SET PING command 22-171
- SET PING POLL command 54-15
- SET PKI CERTIFICATE command 49-29
- SET PKI command 49-28
- SET PKI CRL command 49-30
- SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 49-31
- SET PORT command 9-40
- SET PORTAUTH PORT command 43-36
- SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC command 43-42
- SET PORTAUTH USERNAME command 43-45
- SET PPP ACSERVICE command 15-90
- SET PPP command 15-83
- SET PPP TEMPLATE command 15-90
- SET PRI command 11-113
- SET Q931 command 11-117
- SET RSVP INTERFACE command 40-20
- SET RSVP PROXY command 40-21
- SET SA command 48-113
- SET SCRIPT command 58-12
- SET SERVICE command 61-23
- SET SIP command 29-39
- SET SIP GATEWAY command 29-41
- SET SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-42, 55-52
- SET SNMP ENGINEID command 55-43
- SET SNMP GROUP command 55-44
- SET SNMP TARGETADDR command 55-46
- SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 55-47
- SET SNMP USER command 55-48
- SET SSH USER command 44-20
- SET SSL command 45-11
- SET STAR command 50-17
- SET STT command 17-7
- SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 8-36
- SET SWITCH QOS command 8-40
- SET SYN command 9-50
- SET SYSTEM CONTACT command 4-29
- SET SYSTEM LOCATION command 4-30
- SET SYSTEM NAME command 4-31
- SET SYSTEM TERRITORY command 11-21, 11-32, 11-49, 11-51, 11-120
- SET TELNET command 61-25
- SET TIME command 4-32
- SET TPAD command 18-25
- SET TRACE command 22-174
- SET TRIGGER command 59-18
- SET TTY command 61-26
- SET USER command 41-59
- SET VLAN PORT command 8-41
- SET VOIP BOOTCODE command 29-43
- SET VOIP command 29-42
- SET VOIP FILE command 29-45
- SET VOIP PHONE command 29-46
- SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE command 29-53
- SET VRRP command 53-22
- SET X25C command 13-68
- SET X25C HUNTGROU command 13-70
- SET X25T command 13-72
- SET X25T CPAR command 13-74
- setting
  - activity limits on PPP interfaces 15-29 to 15-30, 15-54, 15-63
  - clock 4-32
  - date 4-32
  - default configuration 5-38
  - install information 5-40
  - mail host name 4-26
  - NTP
    - UTC offset 57-10
  - semipermanent manager port 41-53
  - synchronous tunnel 17-7
  - system clock 4-32
  - system date 4-32
  - system help file 2-15
  - system information 4-32
  - system time 4-32
  - time 4-32
- Setting Ethernet speed 9-47
- SHDSL Line MIB C-42
- shortest path tree, PIM Sparse Mode 24-13
- show 46-158
- SHOW ACC CALL command 19-35
- SHOW ACC command 19-34
- SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME command 19-38
- SHOW ACC SCRIPT command 19-38
- SHOW ALIAS command 2-15 to 2-16, 6-28
- SHOW APPLE AARP command 35-49
- SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT command 35-50
- SHOW APPLE command 35-48
- SHOW APPLE COUNTER command 35-51
- SHOW APPLE DLCI command 35-57
- SHOW APPLE PORT command 35-60
- SHOW APPLE ROUTE command 35-16, 35-62
- SHOW APPLE ZONE command 35-64
- SHOW APPLE ZONEFILTER command 35-65
- SHOW BGP AGGREGATE command 27-109
- SHOW BGP command 27-107
- SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION command 27-110
- SHOW BGP IMPORT command 27-120
- SHOW BGP NETWORK command 27-124
- SHOW BGP PEER command 27-125
- SHOW BGP ROUTE command 27-132





SHOW BOOTP RELAY command 23-48  
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION command 11-121  
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS command 11-123  
 SHOW BRI CTEST command 11-130  
 SHOW BRI DEBUG command 11-131  
 SHOW BRI STATE command 11-132  
 SHOW BRI TEST command 11-136  
 SHOW BRIDGE command 16-49  
 SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS command 16-52  
 SHOW BRIDGE GROUP command 16-61  
 SHOW BRIDGE PORT command 16-63  
 SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 16-66  
 SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING command 16-67  
 SHOW BRIDGE STATION command 16-69  
 SHOW BUFFER command 4-34  
 SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY command 34-31  
 SHOW CLNS AREA command 34-33  
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT command 34-44  
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS command 34-37  
 SHOW CLNS command 34-30  
 SHOW CLNS COUNTERS command 34-39  
 SHOW CLNS DETAIL command 34-41  
 SHOW CLNS RA command 34-44  
 SHOW CLNS ROUTE command 34-45  
 SHOW CONFIG command 5-46  
 SHOW CPU command 4-38  
 SHOW DEBUG command 4-40  
 SHOW DECNET command 37-28  
 SHOW DECNET COUNTER command 37-29  
 SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION command 37-31  
 SHOW DECNET INCLUSION command 37-32  
 SHOW DECNET INTERFACE command 37-33  
 SHOW DECNET LPN command 37-34  
 SHOW DECNET ROUTE command 37-35  
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT command 23-53  
 SHOW DHCP command 23-51  
 SHOW DHCP POLICY command 23-55  
 SHOW DHCP RANGE command 23-57  
 SHOW DVMRP command 24-85  
 SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS command 24-86  
 SHOW DVMRP DEBUG command 24-87  
 SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING command 24-88  
 SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE command 24-89  
 SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR command 24-90  
 SHOW DVMRP ROUTE command 24-91  
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL command 42-30  
 SHOW ENCO COUNTERS command 42-36  
 SHOW ENCO KEY command 42-53 to 42-54  
 SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION command 9-61  
 SHOW ETH COUNTERS command 9-62  
 SHOW ETH MACADDRESS command 9-67  
 SHOW ETH RECEIVE command 9-68  
 SHOW ETH STATE command 9-69  
 SHOW EXCEPTION command 4-47  
 SHOW FEATURE command 5-48  
 SHOW FFIL command 6-23, 6-25  
 SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING command 46-156  
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP command 46-158  
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP command 46-158  
 SHOW FIREWALL command 46-153

SHOW FIREWALL EVENT command 46-160  
 SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION command 46-190  
 SHOW FLASH command 6-29  
 SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL command 6-31  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY command 14-52  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC command 14-62  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 14-70  
 SHOW GRE command 30-22 to 30-24  
 SHOW H323 command 29-54  
 SHOW H323 ENTRY command 29-55  
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY command 29-56  
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG command 5-51  
 SHOW HTTP SERVER command 5-52  
 SHOW HTTP SESSION command 5-53  
 SHOW IGMP FILTER command 24-92  
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING command 24-94  
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING COUNTER command 24-96  
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING ROUTERADDRESS command 24-98  
 SHOW INSTALL command 5-54  
 SHOW INTERFACE command 9-72  
 SHOW IP ARP command 22-181  
 SHOW IP AS PATHLIST 28-72  
 SHOW IP command 22-176  
 SHOW IP COMMUNITYLIST command 28-73  
 SHOW IP DEBUG command 22-192  
 SHOW IP FILTER command 22-196  
 SHOW IP HELPER command 22-198  
 SHOW IP HOST command 22-200  
 SHOW IP IGMP command 24-99  
 SHOW IP IGMP COUNTER command 24-102  
 SHOW IP INTERFACE command 22-202  
 SHOW IP POOL command 22-211  
 SHOW IP RIP command 25-19  
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTERS command 25-21  
 SHOW IP RIPTIMER command 25-24  
 SHOW IP ROUTE command 22-213  
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER command 28-76  
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST command 22-217  
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 22-219  
 SHOW IP ROUTEMAP command 28-77  
 SHOW IP TRUSTED command 25-25  
 SHOW IP UDP command 22-222  
 SHOW IPSEC BUNDLE SPECIFICATION command 48-115  
 SHOW IPSEC command 48-114  
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS command 48-118  
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY command 48-134, 48-138  
 SHOW IPSEC SA command 48-143  
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 48-151  
 SHOW IPV6 command 31-75  
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER command 31-77  
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER command 31-81  
 SHOW IPV6 HOST command 31-83  
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE command 31-84  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD command 33-40  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG command 33-42  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS command 33-43  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 33-44  
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST command 31-86  
 SHOW IPV6 ND command 31-87





SHOW IPV6 RIP command 31-90  
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE command 31-92  
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL command 31-95  
 SHOW IPX CACHE command 36-59  
 SHOW IPX CALLLOG command 36-60  
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT command 36-63  
 SHOW IPX command 36-57  
 SHOW IPX COUNTER command 36-65  
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION command 36-69  
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION command 36-70  
 SHOW IPX RIP command 36-71  
 SHOW IPX ROUTE command 36-72  
 SHOW IPX SAP command 36-73  
 SHOW IPX SERVICE command 36-75  
 SHOW IPX SPX SPOOF command 36-76  
 SHOW ISAKMP command 48-153  
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS command 48-155  
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE command 48-185  
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY command 48-192  
 SHOW ISAKMP SA command 48-197  
 SHOW ISDN CALL command 11-139  
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST command 11-143  
 SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-144  
 SHOW ISDN LOG command 11-145  
 SHOW L2TP CALL command 20-50  
 SHOW L2TP command 20-48  
 SHOW L2TP IP command 20-55  
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL command 20-56, 20-59  
 SHOW L2TP USER command 20-67  
 SHOW LAPB command 13-75  
 SHOW LAPD command 11-147  
 SHOW LAPD COUNT command 11-150  
 SHOW LAPD STATE command 11-151  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY command 51-50  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER command 51-48  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS command 51-52  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 51-53  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 51-56  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 51-59  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 51-61  
 SHOW LOADER 5-58  
 SHOW LOADER command 5-58  
 SHOW LOG command 60-37 to 60-38  
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS command 60-43  
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT command 60-45, 60-47  
 SHOW LOG QUEUE command 60-49, 60-52  
 SHOW LOG RECEIVE command 60-50  
 SHOW LOG STATUS command 60-52  
 SHOW MAIL command 4-48  
 SHOW MANAGER PORT command 41-62  
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT command 13-83  
 SHOW MIOX command 13-80  
 SHOW MIOX COUNT command 13-81  
 SHOW NTP command 57-11  
 SHOW OSPF AREA command 26-79  
 SHOW OSPF command 26-76  
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG command 26-82  
 SHOW OSPF HOST command 26-83  
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE command 26-85  
 SHOW OSPF LSA command 26-90  
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS command 26-96  
 SHOW OSPF RANGE command 26-98  
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE command 26-101  
 SHOW OSPF STUB command 26-103  
 SHOW OSPF SUMMARYADDRESS command 26-104  
 SHOW PATCH command 5-60  
 SHOW PERM command 62-9  
 SHOW PIM BSR CANDIDATE command 24-106  
 SHOW PIM command 24-105  
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS command 24-108  
 SHOW PIM DEBUG command 24-111  
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE command 24-112  
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR command 24-114  
 SHOW PIM ROUTE command 24-115  
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE command 24-121  
 SHOW PIM RPSET command 24-122  
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRESH command 24-124  
 SHOW PIM TIMER command 24-125  
 SHOW PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE command 33-46  
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG command 33-47  
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS command 33-48  
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG command 33-51  
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE command 33-52  
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR command 33-54  
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE command 33-55  
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 33-60  
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET command 33-61  
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRESH command 33-63  
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER command 33-64  
 SHOW PING command 22-224  
 SHOW PING POLL command 54-17  
 SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE command 49-40  
 SHOW PKI command 49-33  
 SHOW PKI CRL command 49-43  
 SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 49-46  
 SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 49-48  
 SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 49-50  
 SHOW PORTAUTH command 43-47  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT command 43-52  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT command 43-58  
 SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER command 43-63  
 SHOW PPP command 15-98  
 SHOW PPP CONFIG command 15-99  
 SHOW PPP COUNT command 15-105  
 SHOW PPP DEBUG command 15-118  
 SHOW PPP IDLETIMER command 15-119  
 SHOW PPP LIMITS command 15-120  
 SHOW PPP MULTILINK command 15-121  
 SHOW PPP NAMESERVER command 15-123  
 SHOW PPP PPPOE command 15-124  
 SHOW PPP TEMPLATE command 15-124  
 SHOW PPP TXSTATUS command 15-130  
 SHOW PPP UTILISATION command 15-132  
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION command 11-152  
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS command 11-153  
 SHOW PRI CTEST command 11-163  
 SHOW PRI DEBUG command 11-164  
 SHOW PRI STATE command 11-165



SHOW PRI TEST command 11-171  
 SHOW Q931 command 11-173  
 SHOW Q931 SPID command 11-176  
 SHOW RADIUS command 41-63  
 SHOW RELEASE command 5-61  
 SHOW RSVP command 40-23  
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER command 40-24  
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE command 40-27  
 SHOW RSVP PATH command 40-28  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY command 40-29  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER command 40-31  
 SHOW RSVP RESV command 40-32  
 SHOW SA command 48-202  
 SHOW SA COUNTER command 48-205  
 SHOW SA USER command 48-211  
 SHOW SCRIPT command 58-14  
 SHOW SERVICE command 61-27  
 SHOW SESSIONS command 61-28  
 SHOW SIP command 29-57  
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY command 29-58  
 SHOW SNMP command 55-49, 55-52  
 SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY command 55-52  
 SHOW SNMP GROUP command 55-53  
 SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR command 55-54  
 SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 55-55  
 SHOW SNMP USER command 55-56  
 SHOW SNMP VIEW command 55-57  
 SHOW SSH command 44-21  
 SHOW SSH SESSIONS command 44-30  
 SHOW SSH USER command 44-33  
 SHOW SSL command 45-12  
 SHOW SSL COUNTERS command 45-14  
 SHOW SSL SESSIONS command 45-22  
 SHOW STAR command 50-19, 50-21, 50-26 to 50-27  
 SHOW STARTUP command 4-49  
 SHOW STT command 17-8  
 SHOW SWITCH command 8-42  
 SHOW SWITCH COUNTER command 8-44  
 SHOW SWITCH DEBUG command 8-43  
 SHOW SWITCH PORT command 8-47  
 SHOW SWITCH QOS command 8-53  
 SHOW SYN command 9-78  
 SHOW SYN COUNTERS command 9-80  
 SHOW SYSTEM command 4-51  
 SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER command 4-54  
 SHOW TACACS SERVER command 41-68  
 SHOW TCP command 22-226  
 SHOW TDM command 12-12  
 SHOW TEST command 63-13  
 SHOW TIME command 4-55  
 SHOW TPAD command 18-28  
 SHOW TPAD COUNTERS command 18-33  
 SHOW TPAD PORTS command 18-31  
 SHOW TRACE command 22-231  
 SHOW TRIGGER command 59-24  
 SHOW TTY command 61-30  
 show upnp 47-17  
 show upnp counter 47-18  
 show upnp interface 47-20  
 show upnp interface subscriptions 47-23

SHOW USER command 41-73  
 SHOW USER RSO command 41-78  
 SHOW VLAN command 8-54  
 SHOW VLAN DEBUG command 8-56  
 SHOW VOIP command 29-59  
 SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE command 29-61  
 SHOW VOIP LOAD command 29-65  
 SHOW VOIP PHONE command 29-67  
 SHOW VRRP command 53-25  
 SHOW X25C command 13-87  
 SHOW X25C COUNTER command 13-89  
 SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS command 13-92  
 SHOW X25C HUNTGROUP command 13-93  
 SHOW X25C PATH command 13-94  
 SHOW X25C ROUTE command 13-95  
 SHOW X25C STATE command 13-96  
 SHOW X25T command 13-98  
 SHOW X25T CPAR command 13-103  
 signals, modem control 9-12, 9-50, 9-78  
 Simple Interface Names 9-4  
 Simple Network Management (SNMP) commands  
   ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 55-30  
 Simple Network Management Commands commands  
   ADD SNMP VIEW 55-32  
 Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) 22-38,  
   55-1 to 55-58  
   access mode 55-8  
   agent  
     displaying 55-52  
     enabling 55-40  
   authentication trap  
     enabling 55-41  
   authenticationv1 and v2 55-17  
   commands  
     ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 55-25  
     ADD SNMP GROUP 55-27  
     ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 55-28  
     ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 55-29  
     ADD SNMP USER 55-30  
     CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-33  
     DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-35  
     ENABLE SNMP 55-40  
     ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 55-41  
     ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-41  
     PURGE SNMP 55-42  
     SET SNMP COMMUNITY 55-42, 55-52  
     SET SNMP ENGINEID 55-43  
     SET SNMP GROUP 55-44  
     SET SNMP TARGETADDR 55-46  
     SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS 55-47  
     SET SNMP USER 55-48  
     SHOW SNMP 55-49, 55-52  
     SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 55-52  
     SHOW SNMP GROUP 55-53  
     SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 55-54  
     SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 55-55  
     SHOW SNMP USER 55-56  
     SHOW SNMP VIEW 55-57



- communities 55-16
  - adding 55-25
  - creating 55-33
  - deleting 55-35
  - destroying 55-39
  - disabling 55-40
  - displaying 55-52
  - enabling 55-41
  - setting 55-42
  - showing 55-52
- community 55-11
- configuration example 55-24
- deprecated status 55-8
- example configuration 55-24
- get-bulk-request PDU 55-9
- get-next PDU 55-9
- get-request PDU 55-9
- get-response PDU 55-9
- groups
  - adding 55-27
  - deleting 55-36
  - setting 55-44
  - showing 55-53
- instance 55-7
- instance identifier 55-7
- interface link traps 9-23, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49
- Internet-standard MIB 55-5
- Internet-standard Network Management Framework 55-3
- link traps 9-23, 9-29, 9-32, 9-49
- managed devices 55-3
- Management Information Base (MIB) 55-4 to 55-5
- managing interfaces 9-24
- mandatory status 55-8
- message format 55-9 to 55-10
- message format SNMPv3 55-13
- message protocol format SNMPv1 and v2 55-8
- names, object 55-6
- network management framework 55-3
- network management protocol 55-3 to 55-4
- Network Management Station (NMS) 55-3
- not-accessible access mode 55-8
- object descriptor 55-6
- object identifier 55-6
- object names 55-6
- object syntax 55-7
- obsolete status 55-8
- optional status 55-8
- polling 55-11
- protocol format SNMPv1 55-8
- read-only access mode 55-8
- read-write access mode 55-8
- set PDU 55-9
- SNMP versions 55-9
- SNMPv1 and v2 55-15
- SNMPv3 55-21
  - entities 55-12
  - message protocol format 55-13
- SNMPv3 MIB views 55-21
- status 55-8
- structure of information 55-3, 55-5
- syntax 55-7
- trap PDU 55-9
- view 55-15
- write-only access mode 55-8
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) commands
  - DELETE SNMP SNMP 55-36
  - DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 55-36
  - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 55-37
  - DELETE SNMP USER 55-37
  - DELETE SNMP VIEW 55-38
  - DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 55-39
  - DISABLE SNMP 55-39
  - DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 55-39
  - DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 55-40
- slave router, star key management 50-6
- SLIP. See Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP)
- slotted interfaces 11-44
- slow-start mechanism
  - Frame Relay networks 14-9
- slowstart mechanism
  - Frame Relay networks 14-14
- slow-start mechanism, Frame Relay 14-44
- slowstart mechanism, Frame Relay 14-38
- SMTP Proxy
  - Firewall 46-33
  - Interaction 46-33
- SNAP
  - encapsulation on Ethernet 9-8
- SNMP. See Simple Network Management Protocol
- SNMP commands
  - CREATE SNMP 55-35 to 55-36
  - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 55-37
- SNMP Framework MIB C-55
- SNMP group, MIB-II MIB C-30
- snmpDot3MauMgt MIB object C-35
- snmpEnableAuthenTraps MIB object C-30
- snmpModules MIB object C-55
- snmpMPDStats MIB object C-55
- SNMPv3 MIBs C-55
- snooping, IGMP 24-22
- socket
  - AppleTalk 35-7
- sockets, IPX 36-3
- Software QoS group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-27
- software releases
  - deleting 5-23
  - disabling 5-26
  - displaying 5-54, 5-61
  - downloading 5-36, 5-42, 5-58, 5-62
  - enabling 5-30
  - setting 5-40
- Span Configuration group, SHDSL MIB C-42
- Span Configuration Profile group, SHDSL MIB C-43
- Span Status group, SHDSL MIB C-42
- spanning tree protocol 16-15 to 16-16
  - See also bridging
- SPD 48-13



- special feature licences 5-16
  - disabling 5-24
  - displaying 5-48
  - enabling 5-27
- speed, synchronous lines 9-11
- SPI 48-5
- SPID. See Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
- split horizon
  - AppleTalk 35-8
- spoofing, SPX 36-13
- SPX spoofing 36-13
- sqos MIB object C-27
- sqosClfrCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDarCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDarTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDscpMapRowTable MIB object C-28
- sqosDscpMapTable MIB object C-28
- sqosInterfaceTable MIB object C-28
- sqosMeterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosModuleTable MIB object C-27
- sqosPolicyCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosPolicyTable MIB object C-27
- sqosRedTable MIB object C-28
- sqosTcCounterTable MIB object C-28
- sqosTrafficTable MIB object C-27
- sqosTrapDCLimitExceeded trap message C-28
- sqosTrapPaused trap message C-28
- sqosTrapQLimitExceeded trap message C-28
- sqosTraps MIB object C-28
- sqosTrapUnpaused trap message C-28
- SRLP. See Logging Facility:secure router logging protocol (SRLP)
- SSH command 44-35
- SSL (Secure Sockets Layer)
  - definition 51-8
  - load balancer 45-6
  - sticky connection 51-8
- SSL and the GUI (graphical user interface) 45-5
- SSL connection
  - data transfer 45-3
  - handshake 45-3
  - session 45-4
- SSL handshake
  - certificate 45-3
  - change cipher spec 45-3
  - client hello 45-3
  - client key exchange 45-3
  - finished 45-3
  - server hello 45-3
  - server hello done 45-3
- SSL load balancing 51-8
  - HTTP virtual balancer with SSL enabled 51-9
  - SSL virtual balancer 51-9
- SSL messages
  - alert 45-4
  - application data 45-4
  - change cipher spec 45-4
  - record layer 45-4
- STAC LZS compression 42-11, 42-27
- standards
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-3
- stand-by router, star key management 50-6, 50-10
- star entities, star key management 50-7
- star key management 50-5 to 50-10
  - creating master keys 50-8
  - creating network keys 50-7
  - creating star entities 50-7
  - entering network keys 50-8
  - exchanging session keys 50-10
  - master router 50-6
  - network key 50-7
  - session keys 50-7
  - slave router 50-6
  - stand-by router 50-6, 50-10
  - transferring master keys 50-8
- startup status 4-9, 4-49
- state
  - X.25 DCE 13-96
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv4 24-9
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv6 33-11
- State variables 47-4
- state, OSPF 26-48, 26-51
- stateful inspection, firewall 46-4
- states
  - OSPF 26-7
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-5
- static ARPs 14-18
- station address, IPX 36-4
- Statistics group, RMON MIB C-46 to C-47
- statistics, compression 42-22
- status, MIB object 55-8
- status, OSPF 26-76
- STOP PING command 22-233
- STOP TRACE command 22-233
- storage, frame 8-17
- store and forward, bridging 16-4
- Structure of Management Information (SMI) 55-3, 55-5
- stub areas
  - OSPF 26-4, 26-28, 26-42, 26-63
- subnet 22-9
- subnet mask 22-9
- successchecks (WAN load balancing) 52-9
- support
  - for ISDN 11-14
  - for NTP 57-4
- Support for AppleTalk 35-11
- support for load balancer 51-18
  - redundancy 51-18
- support for SSL 45-7
- SVC. See X.25
- swi MIB object C-23
- swi56xxPortNumber MIB object C-23
- swi56xxPortTable MIB object C-23
- swiDebugVariables MIB object C-23 to C-24
- swiPortNumber MIB object C-23 to C-24
- swiPortTable MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanControl MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanPortNumber MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanStateNotify MIB object C-23



- swiPortVlanTable MIB object C-23
- swiPortVlanVlanId MIB object C-23
- switch ageing timer 8-16
  - disabling 8-28
  - enabling 8-31
- switch counters
  - displaying 8-44
- switch debug
  - enabling 8-32
- Switch group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-23
- switch learning 8-16
- switch port
  - enabling 8-33
- switch ports 8-4
  - autonegotiation 7-8, 8-4
  - disabling 8-4
  - displaying 8-47
  - enabling 8-4
  - ingress filtering 8-15
  - ingress rules 8-15
  - packet storm protection 8-6
  - triggers 8-18
- switched virtual circuits (SVC) 13-3
- symmetric
  - NTP entity 57-2
- symmetrical encryption 42-5
- synchronous
  - tunnelling. *See* Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- synchronous dialling, PPP 15-15
- synchronous interfaces
  - commands
    - DISABLE SYN 9-30
    - DISABLE SYN DEBUG 9-30
    - ENABLE SYN 9-33
    - ENABLE SYN DEBUG 9-33
    - RESET SYN 9-38
    - RESET SYN COUNTERS 9-39
    - SET SYN 9-50
    - SHOW SYN 9-78
    - SHOW SYN COUNTERS 9-80
  - counters 9-39, 9-80
  - debugging 9-30, 9-33
  - disabling 9-30
  - displaying 9-78
  - displaying counters 9-80
  - enabling 9-33
  - modem control signals 9-12, 9-50, 9-78
  - modifying configuration 9-50
  - resetting 9-38
  - resetting counters 9-39
- synchronous lines 9-11
  - clocks 9-11
  - encapsulations 9-12, 14-4
  - speeds 9-11
- Synchronous Tunnelling 17-1 to 17-9
  - See Also* Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
  - adding 17-5
  - changing 17-7

- commands
  - ADD STT 17-5
  - DELETE STT 17-6
  - RESET STT 17-6
  - SET STT 17-7
  - SHOW STT 17-8
- configuring 17-3
- deleting 17-6
- displaying 17-8
- example configuration 17-3
- modifying 17-7
- operations 17-2
- resetting 17-6
- syntax, MIB object 55-7
- sysinfo Group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-16
- sysinfo MIB object C-9, C-16
- system clock
  - displaying 4-55
  - setting 4-32
- system date
  - displaying 4-55
  - setting 4-32
- system group, MIB-II MIB C-29, C-38
- system information
  - displaying 4-51, 4-55
  - setting 4-29 to 4-32, 11-120
- system time
  - displaying 4-55
  - setting 4-32
- sysTemperature MIB object C-16
- sysUpTime MIB object C-31

## T

- T1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN 11-10
- Tables, MIB
  - atrDot1xAuthConfigTable C-27
  - atrDot1xAuthStatsTable C-27
  - atrDot1xPaePortTable C-27
  - atrMacBasedAuthConfigTable C-27
  - atrMacBasedAuthPaePortTable C-27
  - BGP Peer C-56
  - BGP Received Path Attribute C-56
  - BGP-4 Received Path Attribute C-56
  - Boards C-17 to C-18
  - BRI Channel C-20
  - BRI Interface C-20
  - Broadband MAU Basic C-35
  - Circuit C-48
  - Disk Storage C-53
  - dot1xAuthConfigTable C-45
  - dot1xAuthDiagTable C-45
  - dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable C-45
  - dot1xAuthStatsTable C-45
  - dot1xPaePortTable C-45
  - dot1xSuppConfigTable C-45
  - dot1xSuppStatsTable C-45
  - DS1 Fractional C-50 to C-51
  - ds3TrapTable C-26
  - dsx1ChanMappingTable C-51
  - dsx1ConfigTable C-51



- Error C-49
- ES Adjacency C-25
- Ethernet Interfaces C-18
- File C-22
- File System C-53
- Generic Receive Address C-31 to C-32
- Host Resources Running Software C-52
- Install C-21
- Install History C-21
- Interface C-17
- Interface Extensions C-17, C-31 to C-32
- Interface Jack C-35
- Interface MAU C-35
- Interface MAU Autonegotiation C-35
- Interface Stack C-31 to C-32
- Interface Test C-31 to C-32
- Interfaces C-31 to C-32
- IP CIDR Route C-33
- IP Forwarding C-33
- IS Adjacency C-24
- IS Adjacency Area Address C-24
- IS Adjacency IP Address C-24
- IS Adjacency Protocol Supported C-24
- ISDN Active Call C-19
- ISDN B Channel C-19
- ISDN Call Attachment C-19
- ISDN Call Details C-19
- ISDN Call Log C-19
- ISDN CLI List C-19
- ISIS Area Address C-24
- ISIS Circuit C-24
- ISIS Circuit CLNS C-24
- ISIS Circuit IS C-24
- ISIS Level 1 CLNP Destination C-25
- ISIS Level 2 CLNP Destination C-25
- ISIS Level 2 Summary Address C-24
- ISIS Level 3 CLNP Destination C-25
- ISIS Manual Area Address C-24
- ISIS Reachable Address C-25
- ISIS System C-24
- ISIS System Protocol Supported C-24
- lbShowAffTable C-26
- lbShowConTable C-26
- lbShowGlobalTable C-26
- lbShowResPoolTable C-26
- lbShowResTable C-26
- lbShowVirtBalTable C-26
- Load C-20
- Network Devices C-53
- Ping C-22
- PRI Channel C-20
- PRI Interface C-20
- Printer C-53
- Release Licence C-21
- Repeater Jack C-35
- Repeater MAU C-35
- Slot C-17
- sqosClfrCounterTable C-28
- sqosDarCounterTable C-28
- sqosDarTable C-28
- sqosDscpMapRowTable C-28
- sqosDscpMapTable C-28
- sqosInterfaceTable C-28
- sqosMeterTable C-28
- sqosModuleTable C-27
- sqosPolicyCounterTable C-28
- sqosPolicyTable C-27
- sqosRedTable C-28
- sqosTcCounterTable C-28
- sqosTrafficTable C-27
- Switch Debug C-23 to C-24
- Switch Port C-23
- TACACS authentication 41-18, 41-31, 41-38, 41-68
- TARGETADDR command 55-36
- TARGETPARAMS command 55-55
- TCP group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- TCP virtual balancer 51-6
- tcpConnState MIB object C-30
- TDM. See Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
- Telnet 61-6 to 61-7, 61-25, 61-34
  - for remote management 61-7
  - from the router 41-13
- TELNET command 61-34
- Telnet server
  - disabling 22-120
  - enabling 22-133
- templates, PPP interfaces 7-11, 15-18
  - creating 15-63
  - debugging 15-75, 15-80
  - destroying 15-72
  - displaying 15-124
  - modifying 15-90
- terminal server 61-1 to 61-35
  - accessing services 61-7, 61-16, 61-20, 61-22, 61-28
  - accessing Telnet hosts 61-6, 61-25, 61-34
  - asynchronous ports 9-15, 9-25, 9-27 to 9-28, 9-31, 9-33 to 9-36, 9-40
  - auto-bauding 9-21
  - commands 61-15
    - CONNECT 61-16
    - CONNECT PORT 9-25
    - CREATE SERVICE 61-17
    - DESTROY SERVICE 61-18
    - DISABLE PORT 9-27
    - DISCONNECT 61-20
    - ENABLE PORT 9-33
    - PURGE PORT 9-28, 9-31
    - RECONNECT 61-22
    - RESET PORT 9-34
    - RESET PORT COUNTERS 9-35
    - RESET PORT HISTORY 9-36
    - SET PORT 9-40
    - SET SERVICE 61-23
    - SET TELNET 61-25
    - SET TTY 61-26
    - SHOW SERVICE 61-27
    - SHOW SESSIONS 61-28
    - SHOW TTY 61-30
    - TELNET 61-34
  - configuration examples 61-10





- configuring asynchronous ports 9-16, 9-25, 9-27 to 9-28, 9-31, 9-33 to 9-36, 9-40
- configuring Telnet 61-25
- configuring TTY devices 61-26
- connecting to ports 9-25
- creating nicknames for Telnet hosts 61-6
- disabling ports 9-27
- disconnecting from a session 61-20
- displaying
  - sessions 61-28
  - TTY devices 61-30
- displaying asynchronous port characteristics 9-19
- enabling ports 9-33
- example configurations 61-10
- history 9-36
- multiple sessions 61-5, 61-20, 61-22, 61-28
- ports 9-16, 9-25, 9-27 to 9-28, 9-31, 9-33 to 9-35, 9-40
- purging port configuration 9-28, 9-31
- reconnecting to a session 61-22
- resetting command history 9-36
- resetting port counters 9-35
- resetting ports 9-34
- services 61-7, 61-16 to 61-18, 61-23, 61-27
- setting port characteristics 9-16, 9-40
- Telnet 61-6, 61-34
- TTY device 61-2
  - configuring 61-26
  - displaying 61-30
- territory
  - displaying 4-51
  - setting 11-120
- Testing
  - commands
    - DISABLE TEST INTERFACE 63-10
    - ENABLE TEST INTERFACE 63-11
    - RESET TEST INTERFACE 63-12
    - SHOW TEST 63-13
  - disabling tests 63-10
  - displaying test results 63-13
  - enabling tests 63-11
  - expansion options 63-1
  - hardware 63-1
  - interfaces 63-1
  - loopback plugs 63-3
  - resetting tests 63-12
- text editor 6-5, 6-16
- textual notation 55-6
- throttling, IGMP 24-27
- time
  - displaying 4-55
  - setting 4-32
  - triggers 59-2
- Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 12-1 to 12-13
  - adding TDM groups 12-6
  - adding time slots 12-8
  - Basic Rate ISDN interfaces
    - configuring 12-7
  - channel aggregation 12-4
  - commands
    - ADD TDM 12-8
    - CREATE TDM 12-9
    - DELETE TDM 12-10
    - DESTROY TDM 12-11
    - PURGE TDM 12-11
    - SHOW TDM 12-12
  - configuration example 12-5
  - configuring BRI interfaces 12-7
  - configuring PRI interfaces 12-6
  - creating TDM groups 12-6, 12-9
  - deleting time slots 12-10
  - destroying TDM groups 12-11
  - displaying TDM groups 12-12
  - displaying time slots 12-12
  - E1/T1 12-2 to 12-3
  - example configuration 12-5
  - mixed mode 12-2
  - PPP interfaces, over TDM groups 12-6
  - Primary Rate ISDN interfaces 12-2
    - configuring 12-6
  - purging all TDM groups 12-11
  - static E1/T1 12-4
  - synchronous interfaces 12-4
  - TDM group 12-4 to 12-5
    - adding 12-6
    - adding time slots 12-8
    - creating 12-6, 12-9
    - creating PPP interfaces over 12-6, 12-8 to 12-9
    - deleting time slots 12-10
    - destroying 12-11
    - displaying 12-12
    - purging all 12-11
  - time slots 12-2 to 12-3
    - adding 12-8
    - deleting 12-10
    - displaying 12-12
- time servers. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- time. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- timer
  - switch ageing 8-16
- timers
  - DECnet 37-6, 37-24, 37-28
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 15-30
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk 35-5
- totalNumberOfSessions MIB object C-23
- TPAD. See Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler
- TRACE command 22-234
- trace route 22-174, 22-231, 22-233 to 22-234
- traffic filters 22-36
- traffic flow
  - interaction with firewall policies 51-9
- Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler (TPAD) 18-1
  - adding ports 18-6, 18-17
  - commands 18-17
    - ADD TPAD 18-17
    - CREATE TPAD 18-18
    - DELETE TPAD 18-21
    - DESTROY TPAD 18-21



- DISABLE TPAD 18-22
- DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 18-22
- ENABLE TPAD 18-23
- ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 18-23
- RESET TPAD 18-24
- SET TPAD 18-25
- SHOW TPAD 18-28
- SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 18-33
- SHOW TPAD PORTS 18-31
- configuration examples 18-10 to 18-13
- configuring X.25 18-10
- creating TPAD instances 18-12
- connection
  - over a synchronous link 18-5
  - over ISDN B channel 18-5
  - over ISDN D channel 18-5
- counters, displaying 18-6, 18-33
- creating instances 18-5, 18-18
- debugging
  - disabling 18-6, 18-22
  - enabling 18-6, 18-23
- deleting ports 18-6, 18-21
- destroying instances 18-5, 18-21
- disabling
  - debugging 18-6, 18-22
  - instances 18-6, 18-22
- displaying
  - counters 18-6, 18-33
  - instances 18-6, 18-28
  - ports 18-6, 18-31
- enabling
  - debugging 18-6, 18-23
  - instances 18-6, 18-23
- environment 18-2
- example configurations 18-10 to 18-13
  - configuring X.25 18-10
  - creating TPAD instances 18-12
- instances
  - adding ports 18-6, 18-17
  - creating 18-5, 18-18
  - deleting ports 18-6, 18-21
  - destroying 18-5, 18-21
  - disabling 18-6, 18-22
  - disabling debugging 18-6, 18-22
  - displaying 18-6, 18-28
  - displaying ports 18-6, 18-31
  - enabling 18-6, 18-23
  - enabling debugging 18-6, 18-23
  - modifying 18-6, 18-25
  - resetting 18-6, 18-24
- ISDN B channel connection 18-5
- ISDN D channel connection 18-5
- modifying instances 18-6, 18-25
- operations 18-5
- ports
  - adding 18-6, 18-17
  - deleting 18-6, 18-21
  - displaying 18-6, 18-31
- protocol 18-3
- resetting instances 18-6, 18-24

- retail environment 18-2
- synchronous connection 18-5
- troubleshooting 18-14 to 18-16
- X.25
  - over a synchronous link 18-5
  - over ISDN B channel 18-5
  - over ISDN D channel 18-5
- transferring master keys, star key management 50-8
- transit network
  - OSPF 26-6, 26-24
- Transmission group, MIB-II MIB C-30, C-34, C-42, C-48, C-50
- transmission queues 8-17
- trap PDU 55-9
- traps Group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-16
- traps MIB object C-9, C-16
- traps, SNMP
  - bgpBackwardTransition, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-56
  - bgpEstablished, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB C-56
  - flashFailureTrap, Enterprise MIB C-18
  - igmpGeneralQueryNotReceivedEvent C-16
  - loginFailureTrap, Enterprise MIB C-19
  - ospfIfStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-59
  - ospfNbrStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-59
  - ospfVirtIfStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-59
  - ospfVirtNbrStateChange, Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Version 2 MIB C-59
  - vrrpTrapNewMaster, Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) MIB C-60
- Trigger Facility
  - firewall events 46-46
- Trigger group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-21
- trigger MIB object C-21
- triggerLastTriggerActivated MIB object C-21
- triggers 51-14, 59-1 to 59-28
  - actions 59-2
    - adding to triggers 59-7 to 59-8
    - deleting from triggers 59-15
    - displaying 59-24
  - activation 59-2, 59-6
  - automated command execution 59-2
  - commands
    - ACTIVATE TRIGGER 59-6
    - ADD TRIGGER 59-7
    - CREATE TRIGGER 59-8
    - DELETE TRIGGER 59-15
    - DESTROY TRIGGER 59-15
    - DISABLE TRIGGER 59-16
    - ENABLE TRIGGER 59-17
    - PURGE TRIGGER 59-17
    - SET TRIGGER 59-18
    - SHOW TRIGGER 59-24
- CPU 59-8, 59-18
- creating 59-3, 59-8
- deleting 59-15



- destroying
  - triggers 59-15
- disabling 59-16
- displaying
  - triggers 59-24
- enabling 59-17
- firewall 46-46, 59-8, 59-18
- interface 59-8, 59-18
- link 59-8, 59-18
- manual activation 59-6
- memory 59-8, 59-18
- modifying 59-18
- output 59-2
- periodic 59-2, 59-8, 59-18
- purging 59-17
- reboot 59-2, 59-8, 59-18
- response to events 59-2
- time 59-2, 59-8, 59-18
- timed command execution 59-2
- types 59-2, 59-8, 59-18
- triggerTrap trap message C-21
- Triple DES (3DES) encryption 42-5
- Triple DES encryption algorithm 42-5
- troubleshooting
  - IPsec 48-44
  - ISAKMP 48-45
  - TPAD 18-14 to 18-16
- trusted routers 25-11, 25-13, 25-25
- TTY group, Allied Telesis Enterprise MIB C-19
- tty MIB object C-19
- ttyTraps MIB object C-19
- tunnel key, GRE 30-3
- tunnel mode, IPsec 48-5
- tunnel, L2TP. See Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (L2TP)
- tunnelling
  - UDP 48-19
- tunnelling. See Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (L2TP)
- Type 1 routing node (DECnet) 37-2, 37-24
- Type 2 routing node (DECnet) 37-2, 37-24

## U

- U interfaces, Basic Rate Access 11-7
- UAF. See User Authentication Facility
- UDP group, MIB-II MIB C-29
- UDP heartbeats 48-19
- UDP listen port 48-19, 48-104
- UDP tunnelling 48-19
- Unit Inventory group, SHDSL MIB C-42
- Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 60-3
- unreachable (WAN load balancing) 52-9
- untagged VLANs 8-11
- UPLOAD command 5-62
- UPnP
  - commands 47-12
- UPnP (and load balancing) 52-11
- UPnP on the router 47-7
  - additional security configuration 47-8
  - configuring UPnP 47-7
- UPnP overview 47-3
  - architecture 47-3

- control points 47-4
- devices 47-3
- services 47-4
- state variables 47-4
- networking phases 47-5
  - addressing 47-5
  - control 47-5
  - description 47-5
  - discovery 47-5
  - eventing 47-5
  - presentation 47-5
- UPnP and the firewall 47-6
  - firewall and NAT 47-6
  - Internet Gateway Device and NAT traversal 47-6
- User Authentication Database 41-9 to 41-10
  - adding users 41-10, 41-33
  - counters 41-14
  - deleting users 41-11, 41-39
  - disabling users 41-43
  - displaying users 41-11, 41-73
  - enabling users 41-48
  - logging in and out 41-8, 41-50 to 41-51
  - modifying users 41-11, 41-59
  - passwords 41-11 to 41-12
  - purging users 41-51
  - recovering passwords 41-12
  - resetting users 41-52
- User Authentication Database. See User Authentication Facility (UAF)
- User Authentication Facility 41-8
  - asynchronous port security 41-12
  - semipermanent manager port 41-14
  - Telnetting from the router 41-13
- User Authentication Facility (UAF)
  - See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
  - asynchronous calls 19-4 to 19-5
  - database 15-28, 19-4
- USER privilege 41-3
- User-based Security MIB C-55
- users
  - displaying
    - Security Association 48-211
  - Security Association
    - displaying 48-211
- UTC. See Universal Coordinated Time (UTC)

## V

- validity timer
  - AppleTalk 35-8
- Van Jacobson header compression 42-4
- view, SNMP MIB 55-15
- View-based Access Control MIB C-55
- virtual balancer
  - definition 51-3
  - HTTP type 51-7
  - operation 51-3
  - route-based type 51-6
  - TCP type 51-6
- virtual links, OSPF 26-24, 26-31, 26-43, 26-50, 26-53, 26-57, 26-66
- Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN) 8-6



- commands
  - ADD VLAN BRIDGE 16-34
  - DELETE VLAN BRIDGE 16-38
  - DELETE VLAN PORT 8-27
  - DESTROY VLAN 8-28
  - DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-30
  - ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 8-34
  - SET VLAN PORT 8-41
  - SHOW VLAN 8-54
- destroying 8-28
- displaying 8-54
- modifying ports 8-41
- SHOW VLAN DEBUG 8-56
- switch ports
  - deleting 8-27
- tagged ports 8-41
- tagging 8-18
- untagged VLANs 8-11
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
  - adopt IP address address 53-7
  - commands
    - ADD VRRP IP 53-12
    - ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 53-13
    - CREATE VRRP 53-14
    - DELETE VRRP IP 53-17
    - DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 53-18
    - DESTROY VRRP 53-19
    - DISABLE VRRP 53-19
    - DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 53-20
    - ENABLE VRRP 53-20
    - ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 53-21
    - SET VRRP 53-22
    - SHOW VRRP 53-25
  - triggers 53-9
- VLAN 8-6
- VLAN example using untagged ports 8-21
- Voice over IP (VoIP)
  - commands
    - CREATE H323 29-25
    - CREATE H323 ENTRY 29-27
    - CREATE SIP 29-28
    - DESTROY H323 29-30
    - DESTROY H323 ENTRY 29-31
    - DESTROY SIP 29-32
    - DISABLE VOIP 29-32
    - DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 29-33
    - ENABLE VOIP 29-33
    - ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 29-34
    - RESET VOIP 29-35
    - SET H323 29-36
    - SET H323 ENTRY 29-37
    - SET H323 GATEWAY 29-38
    - SET SIP 29-39
    - SET SIP GATEWAY 29-41
    - SET VOIP 29-42
    - SET VOIP BOOTCODE 29-43
    - SET VOIP FILE 29-45
    - SET VOIP PHONE 29-46
    - SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 29-53
    - SHOW H323 29-54
    - SHOW H323 ENTRY 29-55
    - SHOW H323 GATEWAY 29-56
    - SHOW SIP 29-57
    - SHOW SIP GATEWAY 29-58
    - SHOW VOIP 29-59
    - SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 29-61
    - SHOW VOIP LOAD 29-65
    - SHOW VOIP PHONE 29-67
  - rrpMIB MIB object C-60
  - rrpOperMasterIpAddr MIB object C-60
  - rrpTrapNewMaster trap message C-60
- W**
  - WAIT command 58-11, 58-15
  - wait statement, modem scripts 19-7
  - WAN Load Balancer and Firewall operation 52-9
  - WAN Load Balancing
    - ADD WANLB RESource 52-17
    - DELETE WANLB RESource 52-18 to 52-19
    - Introduction 52-2
    - IP flow 52-2
    - Operating Principles 52-2
    - orphantimeout 52-3
    - round robin distribution 52-3
    - weighted fast response distribution 52-5
    - weighted least connect distribution 52-4
    - weighted lottery distribution 52-3
  - WAN load balancing
    - automatic weight 52-7
    - commands
      - ADD WANLB HEALTHCHECK 52-16
      - ADD WANLB RESOURCE 52-17
    - configuring 52-11
    - firewall operation 52-9
    - healthchecks 52-8
    - NAT 52-10
    - policy based routing 52-10
    - priority based routing 52-10
    - reachable 52-9
    - successchecks 52-9
    - unreachable 52-9
    - UPnP 52-11
  - web server. See HTTP server
  - weighted fast response distribution 52-5
  - weighted least connect distribution 52-4
  - weighted lottery distribution 52-3
  - wildcard characters
    - in file names 6-5
  - write-only, MIB object 55-8
  - WWW server. See HTTP server



## X

### X.25 13-1 to 13-103

activating MIOX circuits 13-39

adding

call parameters 13-46

MIOX circuits 13-41

routes 13-45

addresses

DTE 13-7, 13-43, 13-56, 13-92

call parameters

adding 13-46

configuring 13-15

deleting 13-58

displaying 13-103

modifying 13-74

call setup 13-4, 13-38

channels 13-12

circuit 13-3

commands 13-38

ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-39

ADD MIOX CIRCUIT 13-41

ADD X25C DTEADDRESS 13-43

ADD X25C HUNGROUP 13-44

ADD X25C ROUTE 13-45

ADD X25T CPAR 13-46

CREATE LAPB 13-47

CREATE X25C 13-49

CREATE X25C HUNGROUP 13-51

CREATE X25T 13-52

DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-54

DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-55

DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS 13-56

DELETE X25C HUNGROUP 13-57

DELETE X25C ROUTE 13-58

DELETE X25T CPAR 13-58

DESTROY LAPB 13-59

DESTROY X25C 13-59

DESTROY X25C HUNGROUP 13-60

DESTROY X25T 13-60

DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-61

DISABLE X25C DEBUG 13-61

ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 13-62

ENABLE X25C DEBUG 13-62

RESET LAPB 13-63

RESET X25T 13-63

SET LAPB 13-64

SET MIOX 13-65

SET MIOX CIRCUIT 13-66

SET X25C 13-68

SET X25C HUNGROUP 13-70

SET X25T 13-72

SET X25T CPAR 13-74

SHOW LAPB 13-75

SHOW MIOX 13-80

SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT 13-83

SHOW MIOX COUNT 13-81

SHOW X25C 13-87

SHOW X25C COUNTER 13-89

SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS 13-92

SHOW X25C HUNGROUP 13-93

SHOW X25C PATH 13-94

SHOW X25C ROUTE 13-95

SHOW X25C STATE 13-96

SHOW X25T 13-98

SHOW X25T CPAR 13-103

configuration example 13-11

configuring

call parameters 13-15

DCE 13-11

DTE 13-14

LAPB 13-10

permanent virtual circuit (PVC) 13-15

counters

displaying DCE 13-13, 13-89

creating

LAPB interfaces 13-47

X.25 DCE interfaces 13-49

X.25 DTE interfaces 13-52

Data Communication Equipment (DCE) 13-3 to 13-4, 13-38

Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) 13-3 to 13-4, 13-38

DCE 13-3

configuring 13-11

DCE interfaces

creating 13-49

debugging 13-13, 13-61 to 13-62

destroying 13-59

displaying 13-87

displaying counters 13-13, 13-89

displaying state 13-96

modifying 13-68

DCE mode 13-5

deactivating MIOX circuits 13-54

debugging

DCE interfaces 13-13, 13-61 to 13-62

deleting

call parameters 13-58

MIOX circuits 13-55

routes 13-58

destroying

LAPB interfaces 13-59

X.25 DCE interfaces 13-59

X.25 DTE interfaces 13-60

disabling

MIOX circuits 13-61

displaying

call parameters 13-103

DCE counters 13-13, 13-89

DCE interface state 13-96

LAPB counters 13-75

LAPB interfaces 13-75

MIOX 13-80

MIOX circuits 13-83

MIOX counters 13-81

routes 13-95

X.25 DCE interfaces 13-87

X.25 DTE counters 13-98

X.25 DTE interfaces 13-98

DTE 13-3

configuring 13-14



DTE addresses 13-7, 13-12

- adding 13-43
- deleting 13-56
- displaying 13-92

DTE counters

- displaying 13-98

DTE interfaces

- creating 13-52
- destroying 13-60
- displaying 13-98
- modifying 13-72
- resetting 13-63

DTE mode 13-6

enabling

- MIOX circuits 13-62

encapsulations 13-8

interface parameters 13-12

LAPB 13-4

- configuring 13-10

LAPB counters, displaying 13-75

LAPB interfaces

- creating 13-47
- destroying 13-59
- displaying 13-75
- modifying 13-64
- resetting 13-63

line 13-11

logical line 13-11

MIOX

- displaying 13-80
- modifying 13-65

MIOX circuits 13-8, 1-20

- activating 13-39
- adding 13-41
- deactivating 13-54
- deleting 13-55
- disabling 13-61
- displaying 13-83
- enabling 13-62
- modifying 13-66

MIOX counters

- displaying 13-81

modifying

- call parameters 13-74
- LAPB interfaces 13-64
- MIOX 13-65
- MIOX circuits 13-66
- X.25 DCE interfaces 13-68
- X.25 DTE interfaces 13-72

over ISDN 11-27, 11-71 to 11-72, 11-76 to 11-77

packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 13-3

permanent virtual circuit (PVC) 13-6

- configuring 13-15

permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 13-3

resetting

- LAPB interfaces 13-63
- X.25 DTE interfaces 13-63

route mapping 13-7, 13-13, 13-45, 13-58, 13-95

routes

- adding 13-45
- deleting 13-58
- displaying 13-95

standards 13-4

state, DCE

- displaying DCE 13-96

support for 13-4, 13-38

switched virtual circuit (SVC) 13-3, 13-6

virtual circuit 13-3

Xbox Live 46-25, 46-95

Xerox Network Standard (XNS) 36-3

## Z

ZIP or zone filtering 35-15

ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)

Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) 35-9 to 35-10

- See also AppleTalk

zone name, AppleTalk 35-9

- See also AppleTalk